### NOVEMBER 26, 2018

# RULES COMMITTEE PRINT 115-85 TEXT OF THE HOUSE AMENDMENT TO THE SENATE AMENDMENT TO H.R. 88

[Showing the text of the \_\_\_\_\_ Act of 2018 and the Taxpayer First Act of 2018.]

In lieu of the matter proposed to be inserted by the Senate, insert the following:

# 1 DIVISION A—RETIREMENT, SAV-

- 2 INGS, AND OTHER TAX RE-
- **3 LIEF ACT OF 2018**
- 4 SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE, ETC.
- 5 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This division may be cited as the
- 6 Retirement, Savings, and Other Tax Relief Act of 2018.
- 7 (b) Amendment of 1986 Code.—Except as other-
- 8 wise expressly provided, whenever in this division an
- 9 amendment or repeal is expressed in terms of an amend-
- 10 ment to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the ref-
- 11 erence shall be considered to be made to a section or other
- 12 provision of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.
- (c) Table of Contents.—The table of contents for
- 14 this division is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title, etc.

TITLE I—EXTENSION OF EXPIRING PROVISIONS

## Subtitle A—Made Permanent

Sec. 101. Railroad track maintenance credit.

#### Subtitle B—Extension and Phase Out

Sec. 111. Biodiesel and renewable diesel.

#### Subtitle C—Extensions for 2018

- Sec. 121. Nonbusiness energy property.
- Sec. 122. Qualified fuel cell motor vehicles.
- Sec. 123. Alternative fuel refueling property credit.
- Sec. 124. 2-wheeled plug-in electric vehicle credit.
- Sec. 125. Second generation biofuel producer credit.
- Sec. 126. Credit for electricity produced from certain renewable resources.
- Sec. 127. Production credit for Indian coal facilities.
- Sec. 128. Energy efficient homes credit.
- Sec. 129. Classification of certain race horses as 3-year property.
- Sec. 130. Special allowance for second generation biofuel plant property.
- Sec. 131. Energy efficient commercial buildings deduction.
- Sec. 132. Election to expense advanced mine safety equipment.
- Sec. 133. Extension of special rule for sales or dispositions to implement FERC or State electric restructuring policy for qualified electric utilities.
- Sec. 134. Extension of excise tax credits relating to alternative fuels.
- Sec. 135. 7-year recovery period for motorsports entertainment complexes.
- Sec. 136. Accelerated depreciation for business property on Indian reservation.
- Sec. 137. Expensing rules for certain productions.
- Sec. 138. Indian employment credit.
- Sec. 139. Mine rescue team training credit.
- Sec. 140. Exclusion from gross income of discharge of qualified principal residence indebtedness.
- Sec. 141. Treatment of mortgage insurance premiums as qualified residence interest.
- Sec. 142. Deduction of qualified tuition and related expenses.
- Sec. 143. Extension of empowerment zone tax incentives.
- Sec. 144. American Samoa economic development credit.

#### Subtitle D-Extensions for 2019

- Sec. 151. Extension of oil spill liability trust fund rate.
- Sec. 152. Black lung liability trust fund excise tax.

#### TITLE II—DISASTER TAX RELIEF

- Sec. 201. Definitions.
- Sec. 202. Special disaster-related rules for use of retirement funds.
- Sec. 203. Employment relief.
- Sec. 204. Other disaster-related tax relief provisions.
- Sec. 205. Treatment of certain possessions.

#### TITLE III—RETIREMENT AND SAVINGS

#### Subtitle A—Expanding and Preserving Retirement Savings

- Sec. 301. Multiple employer plans; pooled employer plans.
- Sec. 302. Rules relating to election of safe harbor 401(k) status.

- Sec. 303. Certain taxable non-tuition fellowship and stipend payments treated as compensation for IRA purposes.
- Sec. 304. Repeal of maximum age for traditional IRA contributions.
- Sec. 305. Qualified employer plans prohibited from making loans through credit cards and other similar arrangements.
- Sec. 306. Portability of lifetime income investments.
- Sec. 307. Treatment of custodial accounts on termination of section 403(b) plans.
- Sec. 308. Clarification of retirement income account rules relating to church-controlled organizations.
- Sec. 309. Increase in 10 percent cap for automatic enrollment safe harbor after 1st plan year.
- Sec. 310. Increase in credit limitation for small employer pension plan startup costs.
- Sec. 311. Small employer automatic enrollment credit.
- Sec. 312. Exemption from required minimum distribution rules for individuals with certain account balances.
- Sec. 313. Elective deferrals by members of the Ready Reserve of a reserve component of the Armed Forces.

#### Subtitle B—Administrative Improvements

- Sec. 321. Plan adopted by filing due date for year may be treated as in effect as of close of year.
- Sec. 322. Modification of nondiscrimination rules to protect older, longer service participants.
- Sec. 323. Fiduciary safe harbor for selection of lifetime income provider.
- Sec. 324. Disclosure regarding lifetime income.
- Sec. 325. Modification of PBGC premiums for CSEC plans.

#### Subtitle C—Other Savings Provisions

Sec. 331. Penalty-free withdrawals from retirement plans for individuals in case of birth of child or adoption.

#### TITLE IV—AMERICAN INNOVATION

- Sec. 401. Simplification and expansion of deduction for start-up and organizational expenditures.
- Sec. 402. Preservation of start-up net operating losses and tax credits after ownership change.

# TITLE V—CERTAIN TAX TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS

- Sec. 501. Technical amendments relating to Public Law 115–97.
- Sec. 502. Clarification of treatment of veterans as specified group for purposes of the low-income housing tax credit.
- Sec. 503. Clarification of general public use requirement for qualified residential rental projects.

1	TITLE I—EXTENSION OF
2	<b>EXPIRING PROVISIONS</b>
3	Subtitle A—Made Permanent
4	SEC. 101. RAILROAD TRACK MAINTENANCE CREDIT.
5	(a) Credit Percentage Reduced.—Section
6	45G(a) is amended by striking "50 percent" and inserting
7	"30 percent".
8	(b) Made Permanent.—Section 45G is amended by
9	striking subsection (f).
10	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
11	this section shall apply to expenditures paid or incurred
12	during taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017.
13	Subtitle B—Extension and Phase
14	Out
1 ~	
15	SEC. 111. BIODIESEL AND RENEWABLE DIESEL.
15 16	SEC. 111. BIODIESEL AND RENEWABLE DIESEL.  (a) INCOME TAX CREDIT.—
16	(a) Income Tax Credit.—
16 17	(a) Income Tax Credit.—  (1) In General.—Section 40A(g) is amended
16 17 18	<ul><li>(a) Income Tax Credit.—</li><li>(1) In general.—Section 40A(g) is amended to read as follows:</li></ul>
16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>(a) Income Tax Credit.—</li> <li>(1) In General.—Section 40A(g) is amended to read as follows:</li> <li>"(g) Phase Out; Termination.—</li> </ul>
16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>(a) Income Tax Credit.—</li> <li>(1) In general.—Section 40A(g) is amended to read as follows:</li> <li>"(g) Phase Out; Termination.—</li> <li>"(1) Phase out.—In the case of any sale or</li> </ul>
16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>(a) Income Tax Credit.—</li> <li>(1) In general.—Section 40A(g) is amended to read as follows:</li> <li>"(g) Phase Out; Termination.—</li> <li>"(1) Phase out.—In the case of any sale or use after December 31, 2021, subsections (b)(1)(A)</li> </ul>
<ul><li>16</li><li>17</li><li>18</li><li>19</li><li>20</li><li>21</li><li>22</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(a) Income Tax Credit.—</li> <li>(1) In general.—Section 40A(g) is amended to read as follows:</li> <li>"(g) Phase Out; Termination.—</li> <li>"(1) Phase out.—In the case of any sale or use after December 31, 2021, subsections (b)(1)(A) and (b)(2)(A) shall be applied by substituting for</li> </ul>

1	"(B) '\$.50', if such sale or use is after De-
2	cember 31, 2022, and before January 1, 2024,
3	and
4	"(C) '\$.33', if such sale or use is after De-
5	cember 31, 2023, and before January 1, 2025.
6	"(2) Termination.—This section shall not
7	apply to any sale or use after December 31, 2024.".
8	(2) Effective date.—The amendments made
9	by this subsection shall apply to fuel sold or used
10	after December 31, 2017.
11	(b) Excise Tax Incentives.—
12	(1) Phase out.—Section 6426(c)(2) is amend-
13	ed to read as follows:
14	"(2) Applicable amount.—For purposes of
15	this subsection, the applicable amount is—
16	"(A) \$1.00 in the case of any sale or use
17	for any period before January 1, 2022,
18	"(B) \$.75 in the case of any sale or use for
19	any period after December 31, 2021, and before
20	January 1, 2023,
21	"(C) \$.50 in the case of any sale or use for
22	any period after December 31, 2022, and before
23	January 1, 2024, and

1	"(D) \$.33 in the case of any sale or use
2	for any period after December 31, 2023, and
3	before January 1, 2025.".
4	(2) Termination.—
5	(A) In General.—Section $6426(c)(6)$ is
6	amended by striking "December 31, 2017" and
7	inserting "December 31, 2024".
8	(B) Payments.—Section 6427(e)(6)(B) is
9	amended by striking "December 31, 2017" and
10	inserting "December 31, 2024".
11	(3) Effective date.—The amendments made
12	by this subsection shall apply to fuel sold or used
13	after December 31, 2017.
14	(4) Special rule for 2018.—Notwithstanding
15	any other provision of law, in the case of any bio-
16	diesel mixture credit properly determined under sec-
17	tion 6426(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986
18	for the period beginning on January 1, 2018, and
19	ending on December 31, 2018, such credit shall be
20	allowed, and any refund or payment attributable to
21	such credit (including any payment under section
22	6427(e) of such Code) shall be made, only in such
23	manner as the Secretary of the Treasury (or the
24	Secretary's delegate) shall provide. Such Secretary
25	shall issue guidance within 30 days after the date of

1	the enactment of this Act providing for a one-time
2	submission of claims covering periods described in
3	the preceding sentence. Such guidance shall provide
4	for a 180-day period for the submission of such
5	claims (in such manner as prescribed by such Sec-
6	retary) to begin not later than 30 days after such
7	guidance is issued. Such claims shall be paid by such
8	Secretary not later than 60 days after receipt. If
9	such Secretary has not paid pursuant to a claim
10	filed under this subsection within 60 days after the
11	date of the filing of such claim, the claim shall be
12	paid with interest from such date determined by
13	using the overpayment rate and method under sec-
14	tion 6621 of such Code.
15	Subtitle C—Extensions for 2018
16	SEC. 121. NONBUSINESS ENERGY PROPERTY.
17	(a) In General.—Section 25C(g)(2) is amended by

- 18 striking "December 31, 2017" and inserting "December
- 19 31, 2018".
- (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by 20
- 21 this section shall apply to property placed in service after
- 22 December 31, 2017.

# 1 SEC. 122. QUALIFIED FUEL CELL MOTOR VEHICLES.

- 2 (a) In General.—Section 30B(k)(1) is amended by
- 3 striking "December 31, 2017" and inserting "December
- 4 31, 2018".
- 5 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 6 this section shall apply to property purchased after De-
- 7 cember 31, 2017.
- 8 SEC. 123. ALTERNATIVE FUEL REFUELING PROPERTY
- 9 CREDIT.
- 10 (a) In General.—Section 30C(g) is amended by
- 11 striking "December 31, 2017" and inserting "December
- 12 31, 2018".
- 13 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 14 this section shall apply to property placed in service after
- 15 December 31, 2017.
- 16 SEC. 124. 2-WHEELED PLUG-IN ELECTRIC VEHICLE CREDIT.
- 17 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 30D(g)(3)(E)(ii) is
- 18 amended by striking "January 1, 2018" and inserting
- 19 "January 1, 2019".
- 20 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 21 this section shall apply to vehicles acquired after Decem-
- 22 ber 31, 2017.

1	SEC. 125. SECOND GENERATION BIOFUEL PRODUCER
2	CREDIT.
3	(a) In General.—Section $40(b)(6)(J)(i)$ is amended
4	by striking "January 1, 2018" and inserting "January 1,
5	2019".
6	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
7	this section shall apply to qualified second generation
8	biofuel production after December 31, 2017.
9	SEC. 126. CREDIT FOR ELECTRICITY PRODUCED FROM
10	CERTAIN RENEWABLE RESOURCES.
11	(a) In General.—The following provisions of sec-
12	tion 45(d) are each amended by striking "January 1,
13	2018" each place it appears and inserting "January 1,
14	2019":
15	(1) Paragraph $(2)(A)$ .
16	(2) Paragraph (3)(A).
17	(3) Paragraph (4)(B).
18	(4) Paragraph (6).
19	(5) Paragraph (7).
20	(6) Paragraph (9).
21	(7) Paragraph (11)(B).
22	(b) EXTENSION OF ELECTION TO TREAT QUALIFIED
23	Facilities as Energy Property.—Section
24	48(a)(5)(C)(ii) is amended by striking "January 1, 2018"
25	and inserting "January 1, 2019".

1	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
2	this section shall take effect on January 1, 2018.
3	SEC. 127. PRODUCTION CREDIT FOR INDIAN COAL FACILI-
4	TIES.
5	(a) In General.—Section 45(e)(10)(A) is amended
6	by striking "12-year period" each place it appears and in-
7	serting "13-year period".
8	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
9	this section shall apply to coal produced after December
10	31, 2017.
11	SEC. 128. ENERGY EFFICIENT HOMES CREDIT.
12	(a) In General.—Section 45L(g) is amended by
13	striking "December 31, 2017" and inserting "December
14	31, 2018".
15	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
16	this section shall apply to homes acquired after December
17	31, 2017.
18	SEC. 129. CLASSIFICATION OF CERTAIN RACE HORSES AS 3-
19	YEAR PROPERTY.
20	(a) In General.—Section 168(e)(3)(A)(i) is amend-
21	ed—
22	(1) by striking "January 1, 2018" in subclause
23	(I) and inserting "January 1, 2019", and
24	(2) by striking "December 31, 2017" in sub-
25	clause (II) and inserting "December 31, 2018".

- 1 (b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 2 this section shall apply to property placed in service after
- 3 December 31, 2017.
- 4 SEC. 130. SPECIAL ALLOWANCE FOR SECOND GENERATION
- 5 BIOFUEL PLANT PROPERTY.
- 6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 168(l)(2)(D) is amended
- 7 by striking "January 1, 2018" and inserting "January 1,
- 8 2019".
- 9 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 10 this section shall apply to property placed in service after
- 11 December 31, 2017.
- 12 SEC. 131. ENERGY EFFICIENT COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS DE-
- 13 **DUCTION.**
- 14 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 179D(h) is amended by
- 15 striking "December 31, 2017" and inserting "December
- 16 31, 2018".
- 17 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 18 this section shall apply to property placed in service after
- 19 December 31, 2017.
- 20 SEC. 132. ELECTION TO EXPENSE ADVANCED MINE SAFETY
- 21 **EQUIPMENT.**
- (a) In General.—Section 179E(g) is amended by
- 23 striking "December 31, 2017" and inserting "December
- 24 31, 2018".

1	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
2	this section shall apply to property placed in service after
3	December 31, 2017.
4	SEC. 133. EXTENSION OF SPECIAL RULE FOR SALES OR DIS-
5	POSITIONS TO IMPLEMENT FERC OR STATE
6	ELECTRIC RESTRUCTURING POLICY FOR
7	QUALIFIED ELECTRIC UTILITIES.
8	(a) In General.—Section 451(k)(3) is amended by
9	striking "January 1, 2018" and inserting "January 1,
10	2019".
11	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
12	this section shall apply to dispositions after December 31,
13	2017.
14	SEC. 134. EXTENSION OF EXCISE TAX CREDITS RELATING
15	TO ALTERNATIVE FUELS.
16	(a) Extension.—
17	(1) In General.—Sections 6426(d)(5) and
18	6426(e)(3) are each amended by striking "December
19	31, 2017" and inserting "December 31, 2018".
20	(2) Outlay payments for alternative
21	FUELS.—Section 6427(e)(6)(C) is amended by strik-
22	ing "December 31, 2017" and inserting "December
23	31, 2018".

1	(3) Effective date.—The amendments made
2	by this section shall apply to fuel sold or used after
3	December 31, 2017.
4	(b) Special Rule for 2018.—Notwithstanding any
5	other provision of law, in the case of any alternative fuel
6	credit properly determined under section 6426(d) of the
7	Internal Revenue Code of 1986 for the period beginning
8	on January 1, 2018, and ending on December 31, 2018,
9	such credit shall be allowed, and any refund or payment
10	attributable to such credit (including any payment under
11	section 6427(e) of such Code) shall be made, only in such
12	manner as the Secretary of the Treasury (or the Sec-
13	retary's delegate) shall provide. Such Secretary shall issue
14	guidance within 30 days after the date of the enactment
15	of this Act providing for a one-time submission of claims
16	covering periods described in the preceding sentence. Such
17	guidance shall provide for a 180-day period for the sub-
18	mission of such claims (in such manner as prescribed by
19	such Secretary) to begin not later than 30 days after such
20	guidance is issued. Such claims shall be paid by such Sec-
21	retary not later than 60 days after receipt. If such Sec-
22	retary has not paid pursuant to a claim filed under this
23	subsection within 60 days after the date of the filing of
24	such claim, the claim shall be paid with interest from such

- 1 date determined by using the overpayment rate and meth-
- 2 od under section 6621 of such Code.
- 3 SEC. 135. 7-YEAR RECOVERY PERIOD FOR MOTORSPORTS
- 4 ENTERTAINMENT COMPLEXES.
- 5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 168(i)(15)(D) is amended
- 6 by striking "December 31, 2017" and inserting "Decem-
- 7 ber 31, 2018".
- 8 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 9 this section shall apply to property placed in service after
- 10 December 31, 2017.
- 11 SEC. 136. ACCELERATED DEPRECIATION FOR BUSINESS
- 12 PROPERTY ON INDIAN RESERVATION.
- 13 (a) In General.—Section 168(j)(9) is amended by
- 14 striking "December 31, 2017" and inserting "December
- 15 31, 2018".
- 16 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 17 this section shall apply to property placed in service after
- 18 December 31, 2017.
- 19 SEC. 137. EXPENSING RULES FOR CERTAIN PRODUCTIONS.
- 20 (a) In General.—Section 181(g) is amended by
- $21\,$  striking "December 31, 2017" and inserting "December
- 22 31, 2018".
- (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 24 this section shall apply to productions commencing after
- 25 December 31, 2017.

## 1 SEC. 138. INDIAN EMPLOYMENT CREDIT.

- 2 (a) In General.—Section 45A(f) is amended by
- 3 striking "December 31, 2017" and inserting "December
- 4 31, 2018".
- 5 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 6 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
- 7 December 31, 2017.
- 8 SEC. 139. MINE RESCUE TEAM TRAINING CREDIT.
- 9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 45N(e) is amended by
- 10 striking "December 31, 2017" and inserting "December
- 11 31, 2018".
- 12 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 13 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
- 14 December 31, 2017.
- 15 SEC. 140. EXCLUSION FROM GROSS INCOME OF DISCHARGE
- 16 OF QUALIFIED PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE IN-
- 17 **DEBTEDNESS.**
- 18 (a) In General.—Section 108(a)(1)(E) is amended
- 19 by striking "January 1, 2018" each place it appears and
- 20 inserting "January 1, 2019".
- 21 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 22 this section shall apply to discharges of indebtedness after
- 23 December 31, 2017.

1 SEC. 141. TREATMENT OF MORTGAGE INSURANCE PRE-

2	
2	MIUMS AS QUALIFIED RESIDENCE INTEREST.
3	(a) In General.—Section $163(h)(3)(E)(iv)(I)$ is
4	amended by striking "December 31, 2017" and inserting
5	"December 31, 2018".
6	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
7	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
8	December 31, 2017.
9	SEC. 142. DEDUCTION OF QUALIFIED TUITION AND RE-
10	LATED EXPENSES.
11	(a) In General.—Section 222(e) is amended by
12	striking "December 31, 2017" and inserting "December
13	31, 2018".
14	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
15	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
16	December 31, 2017.
17	SEC. 143. EXTENSION OF EMPOWERMENT ZONE TAX INCEN-
18	TIVES.
19	(a) In General.—Section 1391(d)(1)(A)(i) is
20	amended by striking "December 31, 2017" and inserting
21	"December 31, 2018".
22	(b) Treatment of Certain Termination Dates
23	Specified in Nominations.—In the case of a designa-
24	tion of an empowerment zone the nomination for which
25	included a termination date which is contemporaneous
26	with the date specified in subparagraph (A)(i) of section

1	1391(d)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as in
2	effect before the enactment of this Act), subparagraph (B)
3	of such section shall not apply with respect to such des-
4	ignation if, after the date of the enactment of this section,
5	the entity which made such nomination amends the nomi-
6	nation to provide for a new termination date in such man-
7	ner as the Secretary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's
8	designee) may provide.
9	(c) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
10	subsection (a) shall apply to taxable years beginning after
11	December 31, 2017.
12	SEC. 144. AMERICAN SAMOA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
13	CREDIT.
13 14	CREDIT.  (a) In General.—Section 119(d) of division A of
14	(a) In General.—Section 119(d) of division A of
14 15	(a) In General.—Section 119(d) of division A of the Tax Relief and Health Care Act of 2006 is amended—
14 15 16	<ul> <li>(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 119(d) of division A of the Tax Relief and Health Care Act of 2006 is amended—</li> <li>(1) by striking "January 1, 2018" each place</li> </ul>
14 15 16 17	(a) In General.—Section 119(d) of division A of the Tax Relief and Health Care Act of 2006 is amended— (1) by striking "January 1, 2018" each place it appears and inserting "January 1, 2019",
14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 119(d) of division A of the Tax Relief and Health Care Act of 2006 is amended— <ul> <li>(1) by striking "January 1, 2018" each place it appears and inserting "January 1, 2019",</li> <li>(2) by striking "first 12 taxable years" in para-</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 119(d) of division A of the Tax Relief and Health Care Act of 2006 is amended— <ul> <li>(1) by striking "January 1, 2018" each place it appears and inserting "January 1, 2019",</li> <li>(2) by striking "first 12 taxable years" in paragraph (1) and inserting "first 13 taxable years",</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 119(d) of division A of the Tax Relief and Health Care Act of 2006 is amended— <ul> <li>(1) by striking "January 1, 2018" each place it appears and inserting "January 1, 2019",</li> <li>(2) by striking "first 12 taxable years" in paragraph (1) and inserting "first 13 taxable years",</li> <li>(3) by striking "first 6 taxable years" in paragraph.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(a) In General.—Section 119(d) of division A of the Tax Relief and Health Care Act of 2006 is amended—  (1) by striking "January 1, 2018" each place it appears and inserting "January 1, 2019",  (2) by striking "first 12 taxable years" in paragraph (1) and inserting "first 13 taxable years",  (3) by striking "first 6 taxable years" in paragraph (2) and inserting "first 7 taxable years", and
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(a) In General.—Section 119(d) of division A of the Tax Relief and Health Care Act of 2006 is amended—  (1) by striking "January 1, 2018" each place it appears and inserting "January 1, 2019",  (2) by striking "first 12 taxable years" in paragraph (1) and inserting "first 13 taxable years",  (3) by striking "first 6 taxable years" in paragraph (2) and inserting "first 7 taxable years", and (4) by adding at the end the following flush

1	and administered without regard to the amendments made
2	by section $401(d)(1)$ of the Tax Technical Corrections Act
3	of 2018.".
4	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
5	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
6	December 31, 2017.
7	Subtitle D—Extensions for 2019
8	SEC. 151. EXTENSION OF OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND
9	RATE.
10	Section 4611(f)(2) is amended by striking "Decem-
11	ber 31, 2018" and inserting "December 31, 2019".
12	SEC. 152. BLACK LUNG LIABILITY TRUST FUND EXCISE TAX.
13	Section 4121(e)(2)(A) is amended by striking "De-
14	cember 31, 2018" and inserting "December 31, 2019".
15	TITLE II—DISASTER TAX RELIEF
16	SEC. 201. DEFINITIONS.
17	For purposes of this title—
18	(1) Hurricane florence.—
19	(A) Hurricane florence disaster
20	ZONE.—The term "Hurricane Florence disaster
21	zone" means that portion of the Hurricane
22	Florence disaster area determined by the Presi-
23	dent to warrant individual or individual and
24	public assistance from the Federal Government
25	under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief

1	and Emergency Assistance Act by reason of
2	Hurricane Florence.
3	(B) Hurricane florence disaster
4	AREA.—The term "Hurricane Florence disaster
5	area" means an area with respect to which a
6	major disaster has been declared by the Presi-
7	dent before November 26, 2018, under section
8	401 of such Act by reason of Hurricane Flor-
9	ence.
10	(2) Hurricane Michael.—
11	(A) HURRICANE MICHAEL DISASTER
12	ZONE.—The term "Hurricane Michael disaster
13	zone" means that portion of the Hurricane Mi-
14	chael disaster area determined by the President
15	to warrant individual or individual and public
16	assistance from the Federal Government under
17	the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and
18	Emergency Assistance Act by reason of Hurri-
19	cane Michael.
20	(B) Hurricane michael disaster
21	AREA.—The term "Hurricane Michael disaster
22	area" means an area with respect to which a
23	major disaster has been declared by the Presi-
24	dent before November 26, 2018, under section

1	401 of such Act by reason of Hurricane Mi-
2	chael.
3	(3) Typhoon mangkhut.—
4	(A) TYPHOON MANGKHUT DISASTER
5	ZONE.—The term "Typhoon Mangkhut disaster
6	zone" means that portion of the Typhoon
7	Mangkhut disaster area determined by the
8	President to warrant individual or individual
9	and public assistance from the Federal Govern-
10	ment under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Re-
11	lief and Emergency Assistance Act by reason of
12	Typhoon Mangkhut.
13	(B) TYPHOON MANGKHUT DISASTER
14	AREA.—The term "Typhoon Mangkhut disaster
15	area" means an area with respect to which a
16	major disaster has been declared by the Presi-
17	dent before November 26, 2018, under section
18	401 of such Act by reason of Typhoon
19	Mangkhut.
20	(4) Typhoon yutu.—
21	(A) Typhoon yutu disaster zone.—
22	The term "Typhoon Yutu disaster zone" means
23	that portion of the Typhoon Yutu disaster area
24	determined by the President to warrant indi-
25	vidual or individual and public assistance from

1	the Federal Government under the Robert T.
2	Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assist-
3	ance Act by reason of Typhoon Yutu.
4	(B) Typhoon yutu disaster area.—
5	The term "Typhoon Yutu disaster area" means
6	an area with respect to which a major disaster
7	has been declared by the President before No-
8	vember 26, 2018, under section 401 of such Act
9	by reason of Typhoon Yutu.
10	(5) Mendocino wildfire.—
11	(A) MENDOCINO WILDFIRE DISASTER
12	ZONE.—The term "Mendocino wildfire disaster
13	zone" means that portion of the Mendocino
14	wildfire disaster area determined by the Presi-
15	dent to warrant individual or individual and
16	public assistance from the Federal Government
17	under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief
18	and Emergency Assistance Act by reason of the
19	wildfire in California commonly known as the
20	Mendocino wildfire of 2018.
21	(B) Mendocino wildfire disaster
22	AREA.—The term "Mendocino wildfire disaster
23	area" means an area with respect to which be-
24	tween August 4, 2018, and November 26, 2018,
25	a major disaster has been declared by the Presi-

1	dent under section 401 of such Act by reason
2	of the wildfire in California commonly known as
3	the Mendocino wildfire of 2018.
4	(6) CAMP AND WOOLSEY WILDFIRE.—
5	(A) CAMP AND WOOLSEY WILDFIRE DIS-
6	ASTER ZONE.—The term "Camp and Woolsey
7	wildfire disaster zone" means that portion of
8	the Camp and Woolsey wildfire disaster area
9	determined by the President to warrant indi-
10	vidual or individual and public assistance from
11	the Federal Government under the Robert T
12	Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assist
13	ance Act by reason of the wildfires in California
14	commonly known as the Camp and Woolsey
15	wildfires of 2018.
16	(B) CAMP AND WOOLSEY WILDFIRE DIS-
17	ASTER AREA.—The term "Camp and Woolsey
18	wildfire disaster area" means an area with re-
19	spect to which between November 12, 2018
20	and November 26, 2018, a major disaster has
21	been declared by the President under section
22	401 of such Act by reason of the wildfires in
23	California commonly known as the Camp and
24	Woolsey wildfires of 2018.

1	(7) KILAUEA VOLCANIC ERUPTION AND EARTH-
2	QUAKES.—
3	(A) KILAUEA VOLCANIC ERUPTION AND
4	EARTHQUAKE DISASTER ZONE.—The term
5	"Kilauea volcanic eruption and earthquake dis-
6	aster zone" means that portion of the Kilauea
7	volcanic eruption and earthquake disaster area
8	determined by the President to warrant indi-
9	vidual or individual and public assistance from
10	the Federal Government under the Robert T.
11	Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assist-
12	ance Act by reason of the Kilauea volcanic
13	eruption or earthquakes occurring in Hawaii
14	during the period beginning on May 3, 2018,
15	and ending on August 17, 2018.
16	(B) KILAUEA VOLCANIC ERUPTION AND
17	EARTHQUAKE DISASTER AREA.—The term
18	"Kilauea volcanic eruption and earthquake dis-
19	aster area" means an area with respect to
20	which between May 11, 2018, and November
21	26, 2018, a major disaster has been declared by
22	the President under section 401 of such Act by
23	reason of the Kilauea volcanic eruption or
24	earthquakes occurring in Hawaii during the pe-

1	riod beginning on May 3, 2018, and ending on
2	August 17, 2018.
3	(8) Hawaii severe storms, flooding, land-
4	SLIDES, AND MUDSLIDES.—
5	(A) HAWAII SEVERE STORMS, FLOODING,
6	LANDSLIDE, AND MUDSLIDE DISASTER ZONE.—
7	The term "Hawaii severe storms, flooding,
8	landslides, and mudslides disaster zone" means
9	that portion of the Hawaii severe storms, flood-
10	ing, landslides, and mudslides disaster area de-
11	termined by the President to warrant individual
12	or individual and public assistance from the
13	Federal Government under the Robert T. Staf-
14	ford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance
15	Act by reason of the severe storms, flooding,
16	landslides, or mudslides occurring in Hawaii
17	during the period beginning on April 13, 2018,
18	and ending on April 16, 2018.
19	(B) Hawaii severe storms, flooding,
20	LANDSLIDES, AND MUDSLIDE DISASTERS
21	AREA.—The term "Hawaii severe storms, flood-
22	ing, landslides, and mudslides disaster area"
23	means an area with respect to which between
24	May 8, 2018, and November 26, 2018, a major
25	disaster has been declared by the President

1	under section 401 of such Act by reason of the
2	severe storms, flooding, landslides, or mudslides
3	occurring in Hawaii during the period begin-
4	ning on April 13, 2018, and ending on April
5	16, 2018.
6	SEC. 202. SPECIAL DISASTER-RELATED RULES FOR USE OF
7	RETIREMENT FUNDS.
8	(a) Tax-Favored Withdrawals From Retire-
9	MENT PLANS.—
10	(1) In general.—Section 72(t) of the Internal
11	Revenue Code of 1986 shall not apply to any quali-
12	fied disaster distribution.
13	(2) Aggregate dollar limitation.—
14	(A) In general.—For purposes of this
15	subsection, the aggregate amount of distribu-
16	tions received by an individual which may be
17	treated as qualified disaster distributions for
18	any taxable year shall not exceed the excess (if
19	any) of—
20	(i) \$100,000, over
21	(ii) the aggregate amounts treated as
22	qualified disaster distributions received by
23	such individual for all prior taxable years.
24	(B) Treatment of Plan distribu-
25	TIONS.—If a distribution to an individual would

1	(without regard to subparagraph (A)) be a
2	qualified disaster distribution, a plan shall not
3	be treated as violating any requirement of the
4	Internal Revenue Code of 1986 merely because
5	the plan treats such distribution as a qualified
6	disaster distribution, unless the aggregate
7	amount of such distributions from all plans
8	maintained by the employer (and any member
9	of any controlled group which includes the em-
10	ployer) to such individual exceeds \$100,000.
11	(C) CONTROLLED GROUP.—For purposes
12	of subparagraph (B), the term "controlled
13	group" means any group treated as a single
14	employer under subsection (b), (c), (m), or (o)
15	of section 414 of the Internal Revenue Code of
16	1986.
17	(D) SPECIAL RULE FOR INDIVIDUALS AF-
18	FECTED BY MORE THAN ONE DISASTER.—The
19	limitation of subparagraph (A) shall be applied
20	separately with respect to distributions de-
21	scribed in each clause of paragraph (4)(A).
22	(3) Amount distributed may be repaid.—
23	(A) IN GENERAL.—Any individual who re-
24	ceives a qualified disaster distribution may, at
25	any time during the 3-year period beginning on

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

the day after the date on which such distribution was received, make 1 or more contributions in an aggregate amount not to exceed the amount of such distribution to an eligible retirement plan of which such individual is a beneficiary and to which a rollover contribution of such distribution could be made under section 402(c), 403(a)(4), 403(b)(8), 408(d)(3), or 457(e)(16), of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as the case may be.

(B) Treatment of repayments of dis-TRIBUTIONS FROM **ELIGIBLE** RETIREMENT PLANS OTHER THAN IRAS.—For purposes of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, if a contribution is made pursuant to subparagraph (A) with respect to a qualified disaster distribution from an eligible retirement plan other than an individual retirement plan, then the taxpayer shall, to the extent of the amount of the contribution, be treated as having received the qualified disaster distribution in an eligible rolldistribution (as defined in section over 402(c)(4) of such Code) and as having transferred the amount to the eligible retirement

1	plan in a direct trustee to trustee transfer with-
2	in 60 days of the distribution.
3	(C) Treatment of repayments for
4	DISTRIBUTIONS FROM IRAS.—For purposes of
5	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, if a con-
6	tribution is made pursuant to subparagraph (A)
7	with respect to a qualified disaster distribution
8	from an individual retirement plan (as defined
9	by section 7701(a)(37) of such Code), then, to
10	the extent of the amount of the contribution,
11	the qualified disaster distribution shall be treat-
12	ed as a distribution described in section
13	408(d)(3) of such Code and as having been
14	transferred to the eligible retirement plan in a
15	direct trustee to trustee transfer within 60 days
16	of the distribution.
17	(4) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub-
18	section—
19	(A) Qualified disaster distribu-
20	TION.—Except as provided in paragraph (2),
21	the term "qualified disaster distribution"
22	means—
23	(i) any distribution from an eligible
24	retirement plan made on or after Sep-
25	tember 7, 2018, and before January 1,

1	2020, to an individual whose principal
2	place of abode on September 7, 2018, is lo-
3	cated in the Hurricane Florence disaster
4	area and who has sustained an economic
5	loss by reason of Hurricane Florence,
6	(ii) any distribution from an eligible
7	retirement plan made on or after October
8	7, 2018, and before January 1, 2020, to
9	an individual whose principal place of
10	abode on October 7, 2018, is located in the
11	Hurricane Michael disaster area and who
12	has sustained an economic loss by reason
13	of Hurricane Michael,
14	(iii) any distribution from an eligible
15	retirement plan made on or after Sep-
16	tember 10, 2018, and before January 1,
17	2020, to an individual whose principal
18	place of abode on September 10, 2018, is
19	located in the Typhoon Mangkhut disaster
20	area and who has sustained an economic
21	loss by reason of Typhoon Mangkhut,
22	(iv) any distribution from an eligible
23	retirement plan made on or after October
24	24, 2018, and before January 1, 2020, to
25	an individual whose principal place of

1	abode on October 24, 2018, is located in
2	the Typhoon Yutu disaster area and who
3	has sustained an economic loss by reason
4	of Typhoon Yutu,
5	(v) any distribution from an eligible
6	retirement plan made on or after July 23,
7	2018, and before January 1, 2020, to an
8	individual whose principal place of abode
9	during any portion of the period from July
10	23, 2018, to September 19, 2018, is lo-
11	cated in the Mendocino wildfire disaster
12	area and who has sustained an economic
13	loss by reason of the wildfires to which the
14	declaration of such area relates,
15	(vi) any distribution from an eligible
16	retirement plan made on or after Novem-
17	ber 8, 2018, and before January 1, 2020,
18	to an individual whose principal place of
19	abode during any portion of the period
20	from November 8, 2018, to November 30,
21	2018, is located in the Camp and Woolsey
22	wildfire disaster area and who has sus-
23	tained an economic loss by reason of the
24	wildfires to which the declaration of such
25	area relates,

1	(vii) any distribution from an eligible
2	retirement plan made on or after May 3,
3	2018, and before January 1, 2020, to an
4	individual whose principal place of abode
5	during any portion of the period from May
6	3, 2018, to August 17, 2018, is located in
7	the Kilauea volcanic eruption and earth-
8	quake disaster area and who has sustained
9	an economic loss by reason of the volcanic
10	eruption or earthquakes to which the dec-
11	laration of such area relates, and
12	(viii) any distribution from an eligible
13	retirement plan made on or after April 13,
14	2018, and before January 1, 2020, to an
15	individual whose principal place of abode
16	on April 13, 2018, is located in the Hawaii
17	severe storms, flooding, landslides, and
18	mudslides disaster area and who has sus-
19	tained an economic loss by reason of the
20	severe storms, flooding, landslides, and
21	mudslides to which the declaration of such
22	area relates.
23	(B) ELIGIBLE RETIREMENT PLAN.—The
24	term "eligible retirement plan" shall have the
25	meaning given such term by section

1	402(c)(8)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of
2	1986.
3	(5) Income inclusion spread over 3-year
4	PERIOD.—
5	(A) In GENERAL.—In the case of any
6	qualified disaster distribution, unless the tax-
7	payer elects not to have this paragraph apply
8	for any taxable year, any amount required to be
9	included in gross income for such taxable year
10	shall be so included ratably over the 3-taxable-
11	year period beginning with such taxable year.
12	(B) Special rule.—For purposes of sub-
13	paragraph (A), rules similar to the rules of sub-
14	paragraph (E) of section 408A(d)(3) of the In-
15	ternal Revenue Code of 1986 shall apply.
16	(6) Special rules.—
17	(A) Exemption of distributions from
18	TRUSTEE TO TRUSTEE TRANSFER AND WITH-
19	HOLDING RULES.—For purposes of sections
20	401(a)(31), $402(f)$ , and $3405$ of the Internal
21	Revenue Code of 1986, qualified disaster dis-
22	tributions shall not be treated as eligible roll-
23	over distributions.
24	(B) Qualified disaster distributions
25	TREATED AS MEETING PLAN DISTRIBUTION RE-

1		QUIREMENTS.—For purposes the Internal Rev-
2		enue Code of 1986, a qualified disaster dis-
3		tribution shall be treated as meeting the re-
4		quirements of sections 401(k)(2)(B)(I),
5		403(b)(7)(A)(ii), 403(b)(11), and 457(d)(1)(A)
6		of such Code.
7	(b)	RECONTRIBUTIONS OF WITHDRAWALS FOR
8	Home P	URCHASES.—
9		(1) Recontributions.—
10		(A) IN GENERAL.—Any individual who re-
11		ceived a qualified distribution may, during the
12		applicable period, make 1 or more contributions
13		in an aggregate amount not to exceed the
14		amount of such qualified distribution to an eli-
15		gible retirement plan (as defined in section
16		402(c)(8)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of
17		1986) of which such individual is a beneficiary
18		and to which a rollover contribution of such dis-
19		tribution could be made under section 402(c),
20		403(a)(4), 403(b)(8), or 408(d)(3), of such
21		Code, as the case may be.
22		(B) Treatment of repayments.—Rules
23		similar to the rules of subparagraphs (B), (C),
24		and (D) of subsection (a)(3) shall apply for
25		purposes of this subsection.

1	(2) QUALIFIED DISTRIBUTION.—For purposes
2	of this subsection—
3	(A) IN GENERAL.—The term "qualified
4	distribution" means any qualified Florence dis-
5	tribution, any qualified Michael distribution,
6	any qualified Mangkhut distribution, any quali-
7	fied Yutu distribution, any qualified Mendocino
8	distribution, any qualified Camp and Woolsey
9	distribution, any qualified Kilauea distribution,
10	and any qualified Hawaii distribution.
11	(B) Qualified florence distribu-
12	TION.—The term "qualified Florence distribu-
13	tion" means any distribution—
14	(i) described in section
15	401(k)(2)(B)(i)(IV), 403(b)(7)(A)(ii) (but
16	only to the extent such distribution relates
17	to financial hardship), 403(b)(11)(B), or
18	72(t)(2)(F), of the Internal Revenue Code
19	of 1986,
20	(ii) received after February 28, 2018,
21	and before November 8, 2018, and
22	(iii) which was to be used to purchase
23	or construct a principal residence in the
24	Hurricane Florence disaster area, but

1	which was not so purchased or constructed
2	on account of Hurricane Florence.
3	(C) QUALIFIED MICHAEL DISTRIBUTION.—
4	The term "qualified Michael distribution"
5	means any distribution—
6	(i) described in section
7	401(k)(2)(B)(i)(IV), 403(b)(7)(A)(ii) (but
8	only to the extent such distribution relates
9	to financial hardship), 403(b)(11)(B), or
10	72(t)(2)(F), of the Internal Revenue Code
11	of 1986,
12	(ii) received after February 28, 2018,
13	and before November 23, 2018, and
14	(iii) which was to be used to purchase
15	or construct a principal residence in the
16	Hurricane Michael disaster area, but which
17	was not so purchased or constructed on ac-
18	count of Hurricane Michael.
19	(D) Qualified mangkhut distribu-
20	TION.—The term "qualified Mangkhut distribu-
21	tion" means any distribution—
22	(i) described in section
23	401(k)(2)(B)(i)(IV), 403(b)(7)(A)(ii) (but
24	only to the extent such distribution relates
25	to financial hardship), 403(b)(11)(B), or

1	72(t)(2)(F), of the Internal Revenue Code
2	of 1986,
3	(ii) received after February 28, 2018,
4	and before October 11, 2018, and
5	(iii) which was to be used to purchase
6	or construct a principal residence in the
7	Typhoon Mangkhut disaster area, but
8	which was not so purchased or constructed
9	on account of Typhoon Mangkhut.
10	(E) QUALIFIED YUTU DISTRIBUTION.—
11	The term "qualified Yutu distribution" means
12	any distribution—
13	(i) described in section
14	401(k)(2)(B)(i)(IV), 403(b)(7)(A)(ii) (but
15	only to the extent such distribution relates
16	to financial hardship), 403(b)(11)(B), or
17	72(t)(2)(F), of the Internal Revenue Code
18	of 1986,
19	(ii) received after February 28, 2018,
20	and before November 26, 2018, and
21	(iii) which was to be used to purchase
22	or construct a principal residence in the
23	Typhoon Mangkhut disaster area, but
24	which was not so purchased or constructed
25	on account of Typhoon Mangkhut.

1	(F) Qualified mendocino distribu-
2	TION.—The term "qualified Mendocino dis-
3	tribution" means any distribution—
4	(i) described in section
5	401(k)(2)(B)(i)(IV), 403(b)(7)(A)(ii) (but
6	only to the extent such distribution relates
7	to financial hardship), 403(b)(11)(B), or
8	72(t)(2)(F), of the Internal Revenue Code
9	of 1986,
10	(ii) received after February 28, 2018,
11	and before October 19, 2018, and
12	(iii) which was to be used to purchase
13	or construct a principal residence in the
14	Mendocino wildfire disaster area, but
15	which was not so purchased or constructed
16	on account of the wildfires to which the
17	declaration of such area relates.
18	(G) QUALIFIED CAMP AND WOOLSEY DIS-
19	TRIBUTION.—The term "qualified Camp and
20	Woolsey distribution" means any distribution—
21	(i) described in section
22	401(k)(2)(B)(i)(IV), 403(b)(7)(A)(ii) (but
23	only to the extent such distribution relates
24	to financial hardship), 403(b)(11)(B), or

1	72(t)(2)(F), of the Internal Revenue Code
2	of 1986,
3	(ii) received after February 28, 2018,
4	and before December 30, 2018, and
5	(iii) which was to be used to purchase
6	or construct a principal residence in the
7	Camp and Woolsey wildfire disaster area,
8	but which was not so purchased or con-
9	structed on account of the wildfires to
10	which the declaration of such area relates.
11	(H) QUALIFIED KILAUEA DISTRIBUTION.—
12	The term "qualified Kilauea distribution"
13	means any distribution—
14	(i) described in section
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li></ul>	(i) described in section $401(k)(2)(B)(i)(IV),\ 403(b)(7)(A)(ii) \ (but$
15	401(k)(2)(B)(i)(IV), 403(b)(7)(A)(ii) (but
15 16	401(k)(2)(B)(i)(IV), 403(b)(7)(A)(ii) (but only to the extent such distribution relates
15 16 17	401(k)(2)(B)(i)(IV), 403(b)(7)(A)(ii) (but only to the extent such distribution relates to financial hardship), 403(b)(11)(B), or
15 16 17 18	401(k)(2)(B)(i)(IV), 403(b)(7)(A)(ii) (but only to the extent such distribution relates to financial hardship), 403(b)(11)(B), or 72(t)(2)(F), of the Internal Revenue Code
15 16 17 18 19	401(k)(2)(B)(i)(IV), 403(b)(7)(A)(ii) (but only to the extent such distribution relates to financial hardship), 403(b)(11)(B), or 72(t)(2)(F), of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,
15 16 17 18 19 20	401(k)(2)(B)(i)(IV), 403(b)(7)(A)(ii) (but only to the extent such distribution relates to financial hardship), 403(b)(11)(B), or 72(t)(2)(F), of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,  (ii) received after February 28, 2018,
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	401(k)(2)(B)(i)(IV), 403(b)(7)(A)(ii) (but only to the extent such distribution relates to financial hardship), 403(b)(11)(B), or 72(t)(2)(F), of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,  (ii) received after February 28, 2018, and before September 17, 2019, and
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	401(k)(2)(B)(i)(IV), 403(b)(7)(A)(ii) (but only to the extent such distribution relates to financial hardship), 403(b)(11)(B), or 72(t)(2)(F), of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,  (ii) received after February 28, 2018, and before September 17, 2019, and  (iii) which was to be used to purchase

1	the volcanic eruption and earthquakes to
2	which the declaration of such area relates.
3	(I) Qualified Hawaii distribution.—
4	The term "qualified Hawaii distribution"
5	means any distribution—
6	(i) described in section
7	401(k)(2)(B)(i)(IV), 403(b)(7)(A)(ii) (but
8	only to the extent such distribution relates
9	to financial hardship), 403(b)(11)(B), or
10	72(t)(2)(F), of the Internal Revenue Code
11	of 1986,
12	(ii) received after February 28, 2018,
13	and before May 16, 2018, and
14	(iii) which was to be used to purchase
15	or construct a principal residence in the
16	Hawaii severe storms, flooding, landslides,
17	and mudslides disaster area, but which was
18	not so purchased or constructed on ac-
19	count of the severe storms, flooding, land-
20	slides, and mudslides to which the declara-
21	tion of such area relates.
22	(3) Applicable Period.—For purposes of this
23	subsection, the term "applicable period" means—

1	(A) with respect to any qualified Florence
2	distribution, the period beginning on September
3	7, 2018, and ending on February 28, 2019,
4	(B) with respect to any qualified Michael
5	distribution, the period beginning on October 7,
6	2018, and ending on February 28, 2019,
7	(C) with respect to any qualified Mangkhut
8	distribution, the period beginning on September
9	10, 2018, and ending on February 28, 2019,
10	(D) with respect to any qualified Yutu dis-
11	tribution, the period beginning on October 24,
12	2018, and ending on February 28, 2019,
13	(E) with respect to any qualified
14	Mendocino distribution, the period beginning on
15	July 23, 2018, and ending on February 28,
16	2019,
17	(F) with respect to any qualified Camp
18	and Woolsey distribution, the period beginning
19	on November 8, 2018, and ending on February
20	28, 2019,
21	(G) with respect to any qualified Kilauea
22	distribution, the period beginning on May 3,
23	2018, and ending on February 28, 2019, and

1	(H) with respect to any qualified Hawaii
2	distribution, the period beginning on April 13,
3	2018, and ending on February 28, 2019.
4	(c) Loans From Qualified Plans.—
5	(1) Increase in limit on loans not treat-
6	ED AS DISTRIBUTIONS.—In the case of any loan
7	from a qualified employer plan (as defined under
8	section 72(p)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of
9	1986) to a qualified individual made during the pe-
10	riod beginning on the date of the enactment of this
11	Act and ending on December 31, 2019—
12	(A) clause (i) of section $72(p)(2)(A)$ of
13	such Code shall be applied by substituting
14	"\$100,000" for "\$50,000", and
15	(B) clause (ii) of such section shall be ap-
16	plied by substituting "the present value of the
17	nonforfeitable accrued benefit of the employee
18	under the plan" for "one-half of the present
19	value of the nonforfeitable accrued benefit of
20	the employee under the plan".
21	(2) Delay of Repayment.—In the case of a
22	qualified individual with an outstanding loan on or
23	after the qualified beginning date from a qualified
24	employer plan (as defined in section 72(p)(4) of the
25	Internal Revenue Code of 1986)—

1	(A) if the due date pursuant to subpara-
2	graph (B) or (C) of section $72(p)(2)$ of such
3	Code for any repayment with respect to such
4	loan occurs during the period beginning on the
5	qualified beginning date and ending on Decem-
6	ber 31, 2019, such due date shall be delayed for
7	1 year,
8	(B) any subsequent repayments with re-
9	spect to any such loan shall be appropriately
10	adjusted to reflect the delay in the due date
11	under paragraph (1) and any interest accruing
12	during such delay, and
13	(C) in determining the 5-year period and
14	the term of a loan under subparagraph (B) or
15	(C) of section 72(p)(2) of such Code, the period
16	described in subparagraph (A) shall be dis-
17	regarded.
18	(3) QUALIFIED INDIVIDUAL.—For purposes of
19	this subsection—
20	(A) IN GENERAL.—The term "qualified in-
21	dividual" means any qualified Florence indi-
22	vidual, any qualified Michael individual, any
23	qualified Mangkhut individual, any qualified
24	Yutu individual, any qualified Mendocino indi-
25	vidual, any qualified Camp and Woolsey indi-

1	vidual, any qualified Kilauea individual, and
2	any qualified Hawaii individual.
3	(B) QUALIFIED FLORENCE INDIVIDUAL.—
4	The term "qualified Florence individual" means
5	any individual whose principal place of abode on
6	September 7, 2018, is located in the Hurricane
7	Florence disaster area and who has sustained
8	an economic loss by reason of Hurricane Flor-
9	ence.
10	(C) QUALIFIED MICHAEL INDIVIDUAL.—
11	The term "qualified Michael individual" means
12	any individual whose principal place of abode on
13	October 7, 2018, is located in the Hurricane
14	Michael disaster area and who has sustained an
15	economic loss by reason of Hurricane Michael.
16	(D) QUALIFIED MANGKHUT INDIVIDUAL.—
17	The term "qualified Mangkhut individual"
18	means any individual whose principal place of
19	abode on September 10, 2018, is located in the
20	Typhoon Mangkhut disaster area and who has
21	sustained an economic loss by reason of Ty-
22	phoon Mangkhut.
23	(E) QUALIFIED YUTU INDIVIDUAL.—The
24	term "qualified Yutu individual" means any in-
25	dividual whose principal place of abode on Octo-

1	ber 24, 2018, is located in the Typhoon Yutu
2	disaster area and who has sustained an eco-
3	nomic loss by reason of Typhoon Yutu.
4	(F) QUALIFIED MENDOCINO INDI-
5	VIDUAL.—The term "qualified Mendocino indi-
6	vidual" means any individual whose principal
7	place of abode during any portion of the period
8	from July 23, 2018, to September 19, 2018, is
9	located in the Mendocino wildfire disaster area
10	and who has sustained an economic loss by rea-
11	son of wildfires to which the declaration of such
12	area relates.
13	(G) QUALIFIED CAMP AND WOOLSEY INDI-
14	VIDUAL.—The term "qualified Camp and Wool-
15	sey individual" means any individual whose
16	principal place of abode during any portion of
17	the period from November 8, 2018, to Novem-
18	ber 30, 2018, is located in the Camp and Wool-
19	sey wildfire disaster area and who has sustained
20	an economic loss by reason of wildfires to which
21	the declaration of such area relates.
22	(H) QUALIFIED KILAUEA INDIVIDUAL.—
23	The term "qualified Kilauea individual" means
24	any individual whose principal place of abode
25	during any portion of the period from May 3.

1	2018, to August 17, 2018, is located in the
2	Kilauea volcanic eruption and earthquake dis-
3	aster area and who has sustained an economic
4	loss by reason of the volcanic eruption and
5	earthquakes to which the declaration of such
6	area relates.
7	(I) QUALIFIED HAWAII INDIVIDUAL.—The
8	term "qualified Hawaii individual" means any
9	individual whose principal place of abode on
10	April 13, 2018, is located in the Hawaii severe
11	storms, flooding, landslides and mudslides dis-
12	aster area and who has sustained an economic
13	loss by reason of the severe storms, flooding,
14	landslides, and mudslides to which the declara-
15	tion of such area relates.
16	(4) Qualified beginning date.—For pur-
17	poses of this subsection—
18	(A) Hurricane florence.—In the case
19	of any qualified Florence individual, the quali-
20	fied beginning date is September 7, 2018.
21	(B) HURRICANE MICHAEL.—In the case of
22	any qualified Michael individual, the qualified
23	beginning date is October 7, 2018.

1	(C) Typhoon mangkhut.—In the case of
2	any qualified Mangkhut individual, the qualified
3	beginning date is September 10, 2018.
4	(D) Typhoon yutu.—In the case of any
5	qualified Yutu individual, the qualified begin-
6	ning date is October 24, 2018.
7	(E) MENDOCINO WILDFIRE.—In the case
8	of any qualified Mendocino individual, the
9	qualified beginning date is July 23, 2018.
10	(F) CAMP AND WOOLSEY WILDFIRE.—In
11	the case of any qualified Camp and Woolsey in-
12	dividual, the qualified beginning date is Novem-
13	ber 8, 2018.
14	(G) KILAUEA VOLCANIC ERUPTION AND
15	EARTHQUAKES.—In the case of any qualified
16	Kilauea individual, the qualified beginning date
17	is May 3, 2018.
18	(H) Hawaii severe storms, flooding,
19	LANDSLIDES, AND MUDSLIDES.—In the case of
20	any qualified Hawaii individual, the qualified
21	beginning date is April 13, 2018.
22	(d) Provisions Relating to Plan Amend-
23	MENTS.—
24	(1) In general.—If this subsection applies to
25	any amendment to any plan or annuity contract.

1	such plan or contract shall be treated as being oper-
2	ated in accordance with the terms of the plan during
3	the period described in paragraph (2)(B)(i).
4	(2) Amendments to which subsection ap-
5	PLIES.—
6	(A) In general.—This subsection shall
7	apply to any amendment to any plan or annuity
8	contract which is made—
9	(i) pursuant to any provision of this
10	section, or pursuant to any regulation
11	issued by the Secretary or the Secretary of
12	Labor under any provision of this section,
13	and
14	(ii) on or before the last day of the
15	first plan year beginning on or after Janu-
16	ary 1, 2020, or such later date as the Sec-
17	retary may prescribe.
18	In the case of a governmental plan (as defined
19	in section 414(d) of the Internal Revenue Code
20	of 1986), clause (ii) shall be applied by sub-
21	stituting the date which is 2 years after the
22	date otherwise applied under clause (ii).
23	(B) Conditions.—This subsection shall
24	not apply to any amendment unless—
25	(i) during the period—

1	(I) beginning on the date that
2	this section or the regulation de-
3	scribed in subparagraph (A)(i) takes
4	effect (or in the case of a plan or con-
5	tract amendment not required by this
6	section or such regulation, the effec-
7	tive date specified by the plan), and
8	(II) ending on the date described
9	in subparagraph (A)(ii) (or, if earlier,
10	the date the plan or contract amend-
11	ment is adopted),
12	the plan or contract is operated as if such plan
13	or contract amendment were in effect, and
14	(ii) such plan or contract amendment
15	applies retroactively for such period.
16	SEC. 203. EMPLOYMENT RELIEF.
17	(a) Employee Retention Credit for Employers
18	AFFECTED BY HURRICANE FLORENCE.—
19	(1) In general.—For purposes of section 38
20	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, in the case
21	of an eligible employer, the Hurricane Florence em-
22	ployee retention credit shall be treated as a credit
23	listed in subsection (b) of such section. For purposes
24	of this subsection, the Hurricane Florence employee
25	retention credit for any taxable year is an amount

1	equal to 40 percent of the qualified wages with re-
2	spect to each eligible employee of such employer for
3	such taxable year. For purposes of the preceding
4	sentence, the amount of qualified wages which may
5	be taken into account with respect to any individual
6	shall not exceed \$6,000.
7	(2) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub-
8	section—
9	(A) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYER.—The term "eli-
10	gible employer" means any employer—
11	(i) which conducted an active trade or
12	business on September 7, 2018, in the
13	Hurricane Florence disaster zone, and
14	(ii) with respect to whom the trade or
15	business described in clause (i) is inoper-
16	able on any day after September 7, 2018,
17	and before January 1, 2019, as a result of
18	damage sustained by reason of Hurricane
19	Florence.
20	(B) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE.—The term "eli-
21	gible employee" means with respect to an eligi-
22	ble employer an employee whose principal place
23	of employment on September 7, 2018, with
24	such eligible employer was in the Hurricane
25	Florence disaster zone.

1	(C) QUALIFIED WAGES.—The term "quali-
2	fied wages" means wages (as defined in section
3	51(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,
4	but without regard to section 3306(b)(2)(B) of
5	such Code) paid or incurred by an eligible em-
6	ployer with respect to an eligible employee on
7	any day after September 7, 2018, and before
8	January 1, 2019, which occurs during the pe-
9	riod—
10	(i) beginning on the date on which the
11	trade or business described in subpara-
12	graph (A) first became inoperable at the
13	principal place of employment of the em-
14	ployee immediately before Hurricane Flor-
15	ence, and
16	(ii) ending on the date on which such
17	trade or business has resumed significant
18	operations at such principal place of em-
19	ployment.
20	Such term shall include wages paid without re-
21	gard to whether the employee performs no serv-
22	ices, performs services at a different place of
23	employment than such principal place of em-
24	ployment, or performs services at such principal

1	place of employment before significant oper-
2	ations have resumed.
3	(3) CERTAIN RULES TO APPLY.—For purposes
4	of this subsection, rules similar to the rules of sec-
5	tions 51(i)(1), 52, and 280C(a), of the Internal Rev-
6	enue Code of 1986, shall apply.
7	(4) Employee not taken into account
8	MORE THAN ONCE.—An employee shall not be treat-
9	ed as an eligible employee for purposes of this sub-
10	section for any period with respect to any employer
11	if such employer is allowed a credit under section 51
12	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 with respect
13	to such employee for such period.
14	(b) Employee Retention Credit for Employers
15	AFFECTED BY HURRICANE MICHAEL.—
16	(1) In general.—For purposes of section 38
17	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, in the case
18	of an eligible employer, the Hurricane Michael em-
19	ployee retention credit shall be treated as a credit
20	listed in subsection (b) of such section. For purposes
21	of this subsection, the Hurricane Michael employee
22	retention credit for any taxable year is an amount
23	equal to 40 percent of the qualified wages with re-
24	spect to each eligible employee of such employer for
25	such taxable year. For purposes of the preceding

1	sentence, the amount of qualified wages which may
2	be taken into account with respect to any individual
3	shall not exceed \$6,000.
4	(2) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub-
5	section—
6	(A) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYER.—The term "eli-
7	gible employer" means any employer—
8	(i) which conducted an active trade or
9	business on October 7, 2018, in the Hurri-
10	cane Michael disaster zone, and
11	(ii) with respect to whom the trade or
12	business described in clause (i) is inoper-
13	able on any day after October 7, 2018, and
14	before January 1, 2019, as a result of
15	damage sustained by reason of Hurricane
16	Michael.
17	(B) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE.—The term "eli-
18	gible employee" means with respect to an eligi-
19	ble employer an employee whose principal place
20	of employment on October 7, 2018, with such
21	eligible employer was in the Hurricane Michael
22	disaster zone.
23	(C) QUALIFIED WAGES.—The term "quali-
24	fied wages" means wages (as defined in section
25	51(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,

1	but without regard to section 3306(b)(2)(B) of
2	such Code) paid or incurred by an eligible em-
3	ployer with respect to an eligible employee on
4	any day after October 7, 2018, and before Jan-
5	uary 1, 2019, which occurs during the period—
6	(i) beginning on the date on which the
7	trade or business described in subpara-
8	graph (A) first became inoperable at the
9	principal place of employment of the em-
10	ployee immediately before Hurricane Mi-
11	chael, and
12	(ii) ending on the date on which such
13	trade or business has resumed significant
14	operations at such principal place of em-
15	ployment.
16	Such term shall include wages paid without re-
17	gard to whether the employee performs no serv-
18	ices, performs services at a different place of
19	employment than such principal place of em-
20	ployment, or performs services at such principal
21	place of employment before significant oper-
22	ations have resumed.
23	(3) CERTAIN RULES TO APPLY.—For purposes
24	of this subsection, rules similar to the rules of sec-

1	tions 51(i)(1), 52, and 280C(a), of the Internal Rev-
2	enue Code of 1986, shall apply.
3	(4) Employee not taken into account
4	MORE THAN ONCE.—An employee shall not be treat-
5	ed as an eligible employee for purposes of this sub-
6	section for any period with respect to any employer
7	if such employer is allowed a credit under section 51
8	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 with respect
9	to such employee for such period.
10	(c) Employee Retention Credit for Employers
11	AFFECTED BY TYPHOON MANGKHUT.—
12	(1) In general.—For purposes of section 38
13	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, in the case
14	of an eligible employer, the Typhoon Mangkhut em-
15	ployee retention credit shall be treated as a credit
16	listed in subsection (b) of such section. For purposes
17	of this subsection, the Typhoon Mangkhut employee
18	retention credit for any taxable year is an amount
19	equal to 40 percent of the qualified wages with re-
20	spect to each eligible employee of such employer for
21	such taxable year. For purposes of the preceding
22	sentence, the amount of qualified wages which may
23	be taken into account with respect to any individual
24	shall not exceed \$6,000.

1	(2) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub-
2	section—
3	(A) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYER.—The term "eli-
4	gible employer" means any employer—
5	(i) which conducted an active trade or
6	business on September 10, 2018, in the
7	Typhoon Mangkhut disaster zone, and
8	(ii) with respect to whom the trade or
9	business described in clause (i) is inoper-
10	able on any day after September 10, 2018,
11	and before January 1, 2019, as a result of
12	damage sustained by reason of Typhoon
13	Mangkhut.
14	(B) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE.—The term "eli-
15	gible employee" means with respect to an eligi-
16	ble employer an employee whose principal place
17	of employment on September 10, 2018, with
18	such eligible employer was in the Typhoon
19	Mangkhut disaster zone.
20	(C) Qualified wages.—The term "quali-
21	fied wages" means wages (as defined in section
22	51(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,
23	but without regard to section 3306(b)(2)(B) of
24	such Code) paid or incurred by an eligible em-
25	ployer with respect to an eligible employee on

1	any day after September 10, 2018, and before
2	January 1, 2019, which occurs during the pe-
3	riod—
4	(i) beginning on the date on which the
5	trade or business described in subpara-
6	graph (A) first became inoperable at the
7	principal place of employment of the em-
8	ployee immediately before Typhoon
9	Mangkhut, and
10	(ii) ending on the date on which such
11	trade or business has resumed significant
12	operations at such principal place of em-
13	ployment.
14	Such term shall include wages paid without re-
15	gard to whether the employee performs no serv-
16	ices, performs services at a different place of
17	employment than such principal place of em-
18	ployment, or performs services at such principal
19	place of employment before significant oper-
20	ations have resumed.
21	(3) CERTAIN RULES TO APPLY.—For purposes
22	of this subsection, rules similar to the rules of sec-
23	tions 51(i)(1), 52, and 280C(a), of the Internal Rev-
24	enue Code of 1986, shall apply.

1	(4) Employee not taken into account
2	MORE THAN ONCE.—An employee shall not be treat-
3	ed as an eligible employee for purposes of this sub-
4	section for any period with respect to any employer
5	if such employer is allowed a credit under section 51
6	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 with respect
7	to such employee for such period.
8	(d) Employee Retention Credit for Employers
9	AFFECTED BY TYPHOON YUTU.—
10	(1) In general.—For purposes of section 38
11	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, in the case
12	of an eligible employer, the Typhoon Yutu employee
13	retention credit shall be treated as a credit listed in
14	subsection (b) of such section. For purposes of this
15	subsection, the Typhoon Yutu employee retention
16	credit for any taxable year is an amount equal to 40
17	percent of the qualified wages with respect to each
18	eligible employee of such employer for such taxable
19	year. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the
20	amount of qualified wages which may be taken into
21	account with respect to any individual shall not ex-
22	ceed \$6,000.
23	(2) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub-
24	section—

1	(A) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYER.—The term "eli-
2	gible employer" means any employer—
3	(i) which conducted an active trade or
4	business on October 24, 2018, in the Ty-
5	phoon Yutu disaster zone, and
6	(ii) with respect to whom the trade or
7	business described in clause (i) is inoper-
8	able on any day after October 24, 2018,
9	and before January 1, 2019, as a result of
10	damage sustained by reason of Typhoon
11	Yutu.
12	(B) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE.—The term "eli-
13	gible employee" means with respect to an eligi-
14	ble employer an employee whose principal place
15	of employment on October 24, 2018, with such
16	eligible employer was in the Typhoon Yutu dis-
17	aster zone.
18	(C) QUALIFIED WAGES.—The term "quali-
19	fied wages" means wages (as defined in section
20	51(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,
21	but without regard to section 3306(b)(2)(B) of
22	such Code) paid or incurred by an eligible em-
23	ployer with respect to an eligible employee on
24	any day after October 24, 2018, and before

1	January 1, 2019, which occurs during the pe-
2	riod—
3	(i) beginning on the date on which the
4	trade or business described in subpara-
5	graph (A) first became inoperable at the
6	principal place of employment of the em-
7	ployee immediately before Typhoon Yutu,
8	and
9	(ii) ending on the date on which such
10	trade or business has resumed significant
11	operations at such principal place of em-
12	ployment.
13	Such term shall include wages paid without re-
14	gard to whether the employee performs no serv-
15	ices, performs services at a different place of
16	employment than such principal place of em-
17	ployment, or performs services at such principal
18	place of employment before significant oper-
19	ations have resumed.
20	(3) CERTAIN RULES TO APPLY.—For purposes
21	of this subsection, rules similar to the rules of sec-
22	tions 51(i)(1), 52, and 280C(a), of the Internal Rev-
23	enue Code of 1986, shall apply.
24	(4) Employee not taken into account
25	MORE THAN ONCE.—An employee shall not be treat-

1	ed as an eligible employee for purposes of this sub-
2	section for any period with respect to any employer
3	if such employer is allowed a credit under section 51
4	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 with respect
5	to such employee for such period.
6	(e) Employee Retention Credit for Employers
7	AFFECTED BY MENDOCINO WILDFIRES.—
8	(1) In general.—For purposes of section 38
9	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, in the case
10	of an eligible employer, the Mendocino wildfire em-
11	ployee retention credit shall be treated as a credit
12	listed in subsection (b) of such section. For purposes
13	of this subsection, the Mendocino wildfire employee
14	retention credit for any taxable year is an amount
15	equal to 40 percent of the qualified wages with re-
16	spect to each eligible employee of such employer for
17	such taxable year. For purposes of the preceding
18	sentence, the amount of qualified wages which may
19	be taken into account with respect to any individual
20	shall not exceed \$6,000.
21	(2) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub-
22	section—
23	(A) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYER.—The term "eli-
24	gible employer" means any employer—

1	(i) which conducted an active trade or
2	business for any portion of the period from
3	July 23, 2018, to September 19, 2018, in
4	the Mendocino wildfire disaster zone, and
5	(ii) with respect to whom the trade or
6	business described in clause (i) is inoper-
7	able on any day after September 19, 2018,
8	and before January 1, 2019, as a result of
9	damage sustained by reason of the
10	wildfires to which the declaration of the
11	Mendocino wildfire disaster area relates.
12	(B) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE.—The term "eli-
13	gible employee" means with respect to an eligi-
14	ble employer an employee whose principal place
15	of employment for any portion of the period
16	from July 23, 2018, to September 19, 2018,
17	with such eligible employer was in the
18	Mendocino wildfire disaster zone.
19	(C) QUALIFIED WAGES.—The term "quali-
20	fied wages" means wages (as defined in section
21	51(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,
22	but without regard to section 3306(b)(2)(B) of
23	such Code) paid or incurred by an eligible em-
24	ployer with respect to an eligible employee on

1	any day after July 23, 2018, and before Janu-
2	ary 1, 2019, which occurs during the period—
3	(i) beginning on the date on which the
4	trade or business described in subpara-
5	graph (A) first became inoperable at the
6	principal place of employment of the em-
7	ployee immediately before the wildfires to
8	which the declaration of the Mendocino
9	wildfire disaster area relates, and
10	(ii) ending on the date on which such
11	trade or business has resumed significant
12	operations at such principal place of em-
13	ployment.
14	Such term shall include wages paid without re-
15	gard to whether the employee performs no serv-
16	ices, performs services at a different place of
17	employment than such principal place of em-
18	ployment, or performs services at such principal
19	place of employment before significant oper-
20	ations have resumed.
21	(3) CERTAIN RULES TO APPLY.—For purposes
22	of this subsection, rules similar to the rules of sec-
23	tions 51(i)(1), 52, and 280C(a), of the Internal Rev-
24	enue Code of 1986, shall apply.

1	(4) Employee not taken into account
2	MORE THAN ONCE.—An employee shall not be treat-
3	ed as an eligible employee for purposes of this sub-
4	section for any period with respect to any employer
5	if such employer is allowed a credit under section 51
6	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 with respect
7	to such employee for such period.
8	(f) Employee Retention Credit for Employers
9	AFFECTED BY CAMP AND WOOLSEY WILDFIRES.—
10	(1) In general.—For purposes of section 38
11	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, in the case
12	of an eligible employer, the Camp and Woolsey wild-
13	fire employee retention credit shall be treated as a
14	credit listed in subsection (b) of such section. For
15	purposes of this subsection, the Camp and Woolsey
16	wildfire employee retention credit for any taxable
17	year is an amount equal to 40 percent of the quali-
18	fied wages with respect to each eligible employee of
19	such employer for such taxable year. For purposes
20	of the preceding sentence, the amount of qualified
21	wages which may be taken into account with respect
22	to any individual shall not exceed \$6,000.
23	(2) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub-
24	section—

1	(A) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYER.—The term "eli-
2	gible employer" means any employer—
3	(i) which conducted an active trade or
4	business for any portion of the period from
5	November 8, 2018, to November 30, 2018,
6	in the Camp and Woolsey wildfire disaster
7	zone, and
8	(ii) with respect to whom the trade or
9	business described in clause (i) is inoper-
10	able on any day after November 8, 2018,
11	and before January 1, 2019, as a result of
12	damage sustained by reason of the
13	wildfires to which the declaration of the
14	Camp and Woolsey wildfire disaster area
15	relates.
16	(B) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE.—The term "eli-
17	gible employee" means with respect to an eligi-
18	ble employer an employee whose principal place
19	of employment for any portion of the period
20	from November 8, 2018, to November 30,
21	2018, with such eligible employer was in the
22	Camp and Woolsey wildfire disaster zone.
23	(C) QUALIFIED WAGES.—The term "quali-
24	fied wages" means wages (as defined in section
25	51(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,

1	but without regard to section 3306(b)(2)(B) of
2	such Code) paid or incurred by an eligible em-
3	ployer with respect to an eligible employee on
4	any day after November 8, 2018, and before
5	January 1, 2019, which occurs during the pe-
6	riod—
7	(i) beginning on the date on which the
8	trade or business described in subpara-
9	graph (A) first became inoperable at the
10	principal place of employment of the em-
11	ployee immediately before the wildfires to
12	which the declaration of the Camp and
13	Woolsey wildfire disaster area relates, and
14	(ii) ending on the date on which such
15	trade or business has resumed significant
16	operations at such principal place of em-
17	ployment.
18	Such term shall include wages paid without re-
19	gard to whether the employee performs no serv-
20	ices, performs services at a different place of
21	employment than such principal place of em-
22	ployment, or performs services at such principal
23	place of employment before significant oper-
24	ations have resumed.

1	(3) CERTAIN RULES TO APPLY.—For purposes
2	of this subsection, rules similar to the rules of sec-
3	tions 51(i)(1), 52, and 280C(a), of the Internal Rev-
4	enue Code of 1986, shall apply.
5	(4) Employee not taken into account
6	MORE THAN ONCE.—An employee shall not be treat-
7	ed as an eligible employee for purposes of this sub-
8	section for any period with respect to any employer
9	if such employer is allowed a credit under section 51
10	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 with respect
11	to such employee for such period.
12	(g) Employee Retention Credit for Employers
13	AFFECTED BY KILAUEA VOLCANIC ERUPTION AND
14	EARTHQUAKES.—
15	(1) In general.—For purposes of section 38
16	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, in the case
17	of an eligible employer, the Kilauea volcanic eruption
18	and earthquake employee retention credit shall be
19	treated as a credit listed in subsection (b) of such
20	section. For purposes of this subsection, the Kilauea
21	volcanic eruption and earthquake employee retention
22	credit for any taxable year is an amount equal to 40
23	percent of the qualified wages with respect to each
24	eligible employee of such employer for such taxable
25	year. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the

1	amount of qualified wages which may be taken into
2	account with respect to any individual shall not ex-
3	ceed \$6,000.
4	(2) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub-
5	section—
6	(A) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYER.—The term "eli-
7	gible employer" means any employer—
8	(i) which conducted an active trade or
9	business for any portion of the period from
10	May 3, 2018, to August 17, 2018, in the
11	Kilauea volcanic eruption and earthquake
12	disaster zone, and
13	(ii) with respect to whom the trade or
14	business described in clause (i) is inoper-
15	able on any day after May 3, 2018, and
16	before January 1, 2019, as a result of
17	damage sustained by reason of the volcanic
18	eruption or earthquakes to which the dec-
19	laration of the Kilauea volcanic eruption
20	and earthquake disaster area relates.
21	(B) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE.—The term "eli-
22	gible employee" means with respect to an eligi-
23	ble employer an employee whose principal place
24	of employment for any portion of the period
25	from May 3, 2018, to August 17, 2018, with

1	such eligible employer was in the Kilauea vol-
2	canic eruption and earthquake disaster zone.
3	(C) QUALIFIED WAGES.—The term "quali-
4	fied wages" means wages (as defined in section
5	51(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,
6	but without regard to section 3306(b)(2)(B) of
7	such Code) paid or incurred by an eligible em-
8	ployer with respect to an eligible employee on
9	any day after May 3, 2018, and before January
10	1, 2019, which occurs during the period—
11	(i) beginning on the date on which the
12	trade or business described in subpara-
13	graph (A) first became inoperable at the
14	principal place of employment of the em-
15	ployee immediately before the volcanic
16	eruption or earthquakes to which the dec-
17	laration of the Kilauea volcanic eruption
18	and earthquake disaster area relates, and
19	(ii) ending on the date on which such
20	trade or business has resumed significant
21	operations at such principal place of em-
22	ployment.
23	Such term shall include wages paid without re-
24	gard to whether the employee performs no serv-
25	ices, performs services at a different place of

1	employment than such principal place of em-
2	ployment, or performs services at such principal
3	place of employment before significant oper-
4	ations have resumed.
5	(3) CERTAIN RULES TO APPLY.—For purposes
6	of this subsection, rules similar to the rules of sec-
7	tions 51(i)(1), 52, and 280C(a), of the Internal Rev-
8	enue Code of 1986, shall apply.
9	(4) Employee not taken into account
10	MORE THAN ONCE.—An employee shall not be treat-
11	ed as an eligible employee for purposes of this sub-
12	section for any period with respect to any employer
13	if such employer is allowed a credit under section 51
14	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 with respect
15	to such employee for such period.
16	(h) Employee Retention Credit for Employ-
17	ERS AFFECTED BY HAWAII SEVERE STORMS, FLOODING,
18	Landslides, and Mudslides.—
19	(1) In general.—For purposes of section 38
20	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, in the case
21	of an eligible employer, the Hawaii severe storms,
22	flooding, landslides, and mudslides employee reten-
23	tion credit shall be treated as a credit listed in sub-
24	section (b) of such section. For purposes of this sub-
25	section, the Hawaii severe storms, flooding, land-

1	slides, and mudslides employee retention credit for
2	any taxable year is an amount equal to 40 percent
3	of the qualified wages with respect to each eligible
4	employee of such employer for such taxable year.
5	For purposes of the preceding sentence, the amount
6	of qualified wages which may be taken into account
7	with respect to any individual shall not exceed
8	\$6,000.
9	(2) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub-
10	section—
11	(A) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYER.—The term "eli-
12	gible employer" means any employer—
13	(i) which conducted an active trade or
14	business on April 13, 2018, in the Hawaii
15	severe storms, flooding, mudslides, and
16	landslides disaster zone, and
17	(ii) with respect to whom the trade or
18	business described in clause (i) is inoper-
19	able on any day after April 13, 2018, and
20	before January 1, 2019, as a result of
21	damage sustained by reason of the severe
22	storms, flooding, mudslides, or landslides
23	to which the declaration of the Hawaii se-
24	vere storms, flooding, mudslides, and land-
25	slides area relates.

1	(B) ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE.—The term "eli-
2	gible employee" means with respect to an eligi-
3	ble employer an employee whose principal place
4	of employment on April 13, 2018, with such eli-
5	gible employer was in the Hawaii severe storms,
6	flooding, landslides, and mudslides disaster
7	zone.
8	(C) Qualified wages.—The term "quali-
9	fied wages" means wages (as defined in section
10	51(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,
11	but without regard to section 3306(b)(2)(B) of
12	such Code) paid or incurred by an eligible em-
13	ployer with respect to an eligible employee on
14	any day after April 13, 2018, and before Janu-
15	ary 1, 2019, which occurs during the period—
16	(i) beginning on the date on which the
17	trade or business described in subpara-
18	graph (A) first became inoperable at the
19	principal place of employment of the em-
20	ployee immediately before the severe
21	storms, flooding, landslides, and mudslides
22	to which the declaration of the Hawaii se-
23	vere storms, flooding, landslides, and
24	mudslides disaster area relates, and

1	(ii) ending on the date on which such
2	trade or business has resumed significant
3	operations at such principal place of em-
4	ployment.
5	Such term shall include wages paid without re-
6	gard to whether the employee performs no serv-
7	ices, performs services at a different place of
8	employment than such principal place of em-
9	ployment, or performs services at such principal
10	place of employment before significant oper-
11	ations have resumed.
12	(3) CERTAIN RULES TO APPLY.—For purposes
13	of this subsection, rules similar to the rules of sec-
14	tions 51(i)(1), 52, and 280C(a), of the Internal Rev-
15	enue Code of 1986, shall apply.
16	(4) Employee not taken into account
17	MORE THAN ONCE.—An employee shall not be treat-
18	ed as an eligible employee for purposes of this sub-
19	section for any period with respect to any employer
20	if such employer is allowed a credit under section 51
21	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 with respect
22	to such employee for such period.

1	SEC. 204. OTHER DISASTER-RELATED TAX RELIEF PROVI-
2	SIONS.
3	(a) Temporary Suspension of Limitations on
4	CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS.—
5	(1) In general.—Except as otherwise pro-
6	vided in paragraph (2), subsection (b) of section 170
7	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 shall not
8	apply to qualified contributions and such contribu-
9	tions shall not be taken into account for purposes of
10	applying subsections (b) and (d) of such section to
11	other contributions.
12	(2) Treatment of excess contributions.—
13	For purposes of section 170 of the Internal Revenue
14	Code of 1986—
15	(A) Individuals.—In the case of an indi-
16	vidual—
17	(i) Limitation.—Any qualified con-
18	tribution shall be allowed only to the ex-
19	tent that the aggregate of such contribu-
20	tions does not exceed the excess of the tax-
21	payer's contribution base (as defined in
22	subparagraph (H) of section $170(b)(1)$ of
23	such Code) over the amount of all other
24	charitable contributions allowed under sec-
25	tion 170(b)(1) of such Code.

1	(ii) Carryover.—If the aggregate
2	amount of qualified contributions made in
3	the contribution year (within the meaning
4	of section 170(d)(1) of such Code) exceeds
5	the limitation of clause (i), such excess
6	shall be added to the excess described in
7	the portion of subparagraph (A) of such
8	section which precedes clause (i) thereof
9	for purposes of applying such section.
10	(B) CORPORATIONS.—In the case of a cor-
11	poration—
12	(i) Limitation.—Any qualified con-
13	tribution shall be allowed only to the ex-
14	tent that the aggregate of such contribu-
15	tions does not exceed the excess of the tax-
16	payer's taxable income (as determined
17	under paragraph (2) of section 170(b) of
18	such Code) over the amount of all other
19	charitable contributions allowed under such
20	paragraph.
21	(ii) Carryover.—Rules similar to the
22	rules of subparagraph (A)(ii) shall apply
23	for purposes of this subparagraph.
24	(3) Qualified contributions.—

1	(A) In general.—For purposes of this
2	subsection, the term "qualified contribution"
3	means any charitable contribution (as defined
4	in section 170(c) of the Internal Revenue Code
5	of 1986) if—
6	(i) such contribution—
7	(I) is paid during the period be-
8	ginning on April 13, 2018, and ending
9	on December 31, 2018, in cash to an
10	organization described in section
11	170(b)(1)(A) of such Code, and
12	(II) is made for relief efforts in
13	the Hurricane Florence disaster area,
14	the Hurricane Michael disaster area,
15	the Typhoon Mangkhut disaster area,
16	the Typhoon Yutu disaster area, the
17	Mendocino wildfire disaster area, the
18	Camp and Woolsey wildfire disaster
19	area, the Kilauea volcanic eruption
20	and earthquake disaster area, or the
21	Hawaii severe storms, flooding, land-
22	slides, and mudslides disaster area,
23	(ii) the taxpayer obtains from such or-
24	ganization contemporaneous written ac-
25	knowledgment (within the meaning of sec-

1	tion 170(f)(8) of such Code) that such con-
2	tribution was used (or is to be used) for
3	relief efforts described in clause (i)(II),
4	and
5	(iii) the taxpayer has elected the ap-
6	plication of this subsection with respect to
7	such contribution.
8	(B) Exception.—Such term shall not in-
9	clude a contribution by a donor if the contribu-
10	tion is—
11	(i) to an organization described in sec-
12	tion 509(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue
13	Code of 1986, or
14	(ii) for the establishment of a new, or
15	maintenance of an existing, donor advised
16	fund (as defined in section $4966(d)(2)$ of
17	such Code).
18	(C) Application of election to part-
19	NERSHIPS AND S CORPORATIONS.—In the case
20	of a partnership or S corporation, the election
21	under subparagraph (A)(iii) shall be made sepa-
22	rately by each partner or shareholder.
23	(b) Special Rules for Qualified Disaster-re-
24	LATED PERSONAL CASUALTY LOSSES.—

1	(1) In General.—If an individual has a net
2	disaster loss for any taxable year—
3	(A) the amount determined under section
4	165(h)(2)(A)(ii) of the Internal Revenue Code
5	of 1986 shall be equal to the sum of—
6	(i) such net disaster loss, and
7	(ii) so much of the excess referred to
8	in the matter preceding clause (i) of sec-
9	tion 165(h)(2)(A) of such Code (reduced
10	by the amount in clause (i) of this sub-
11	paragraph) as exceeds 10 percent of the
12	adjusted gross income of the individual,
13	(B) section 165(h)(1) of such Code shall
14	be applied by substituting "\$500" for "\$500
15	(\$100 for taxable years beginning after Decem-
16	ber 31, 2009)",
17	(C) the standard deduction determined
18	under section 63(c) of such Code shall be in-
19	creased by the net disaster loss, and
20	(D) section 56(b)(1)(E) of such Code shall
21	not apply to so much of the standard deduction
22	as is attributable to the increase under sub-
23	paragraph (C) of this paragraph.
24	(2) Net disaster loss.—For purposes of this
25	subsection, the term "net disaster loss" means the

1	excess of qualified disaster-related personal casualty
2	losses over personal casualty gains (as defined in
3	section 165(h)(3)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code
4	of 1986).
5	(3) Qualified disaster-related personal
6	CASUALTY LOSSES.—For purposes of this sub-
7	section, the term "qualified disaster-related personal
8	casualty losses" means—
9	(A) losses described in section 165(c)(3) of
10	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 which arise
11	in the Hurricane Florence disaster area on or
12	after September 7, 2018, and which are attrib-
13	utable to Hurricane Florence,
14	(B) losses described in section 165(c)(3) of
15	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 which arise
16	in the Hurricane Michael disaster area on or
17	after October 7, 2018, and which are attrib-
18	utable to Hurricane Michael,
19	(C) losses described in section 165(c)(3) of
20	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 which arise
21	in the Typhoon Mangkhut disaster area on or
22	after September 10, 2018, and which are at-
23	tributable to Typhoon Mangkhut,
24	(D) losses described in section 165(c)(3) of
25	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 which arise

1	in the Typhoon Yutu disaster area on or after
2	October 24, 2018, and which are attributable to
3	Typhoon Yutu,
4	(E) losses described in section 165(c)(3) of
5	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 which arise
6	in the Mendocino wildfire disaster area on or
7	after July 23, 2018, and which are attributable
8	to the wildfires to which the declaration of such
9	area relates,
10	(F) losses described in section 165(c)(3) of
11	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 which arise
12	in the Camp and Woolsey wildfire disaster area
13	on or after November 8, 2018, and which are
14	attributable to the wildfires to which the dec-
15	laration of such area relates,
16	(G) losses described in section 165(c)(3) of
17	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 which arise
18	in the Kilauea volcanic eruption and earthquake
19	disaster area on or after May 3, 2018, and
20	which are attributable to the volcanic eruption
21	or earthquakes to which the declaration of such
22	area relates, and
23	(H) losses described in section 165(e)(3) of
24	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 which arise
25	in the Hawaii severe storms, flooding, land-

1	slides, and mudslides disaster area on or after
2	April 13, 2018, and which are attributable to
3	the severe storms, flooding, landslides, and
4	mudslides to which the declaration of such area
5	relates.
6	(c) Special Rule for Determining Earned In-
7	COME.—
8	(1) In general.—In the case of a qualified in-
9	dividual, if the earned income of the taxpayer for the
10	applicable taxable year is less than the earned in-
11	come of the taxpayer for the preceding taxable year,
12	the credits allowed under sections 24(d) and 32 of
13	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 may, at the elec-
14	tion of the taxpayer, be determined by sub-
15	stituting—
16	(A) such earned income for the preceding
17	taxable year, for
18	(B) such earned income for the applicable
19	taxable year.
20	(2) QUALIFIED INDIVIDUAL.—For purposes of
21	this subsection—
22	(A) In general.—The term "qualified in-
23	dividual" means any qualified Florence indi-
24	vidual, any qualified Michael individual, any
25	qualified Mangkhut individual, any qualified

1	Yutu individual, any qualified Mendocino indi-
2	vidual, any qualified Camp and Woolsey indi-
3	vidual, any qualified Kilauea individual, and
4	any qualified Hawaii individual.
5	(B) Qualified florence individual.—
6	The term "qualified Florence individual" means
7	any individual whose principal place of abode on
8	September 7, 2018, was located—
9	(i) in the Hurricane Florence disaster
10	zone, or
11	(ii) in the Hurricane Florence disaster
12	area (but outside the Hurricane Florence
13	disaster zone) and such individual was dis-
14	placed from such principal place of abode
15	by reason of Hurricane Florence.
16	(C) Qualified michael individual.—
17	The term "qualified Michael individual" means
18	any individual whose principal place of abode on
19	October 7, 2018, was located—
20	(i) in the Hurricane Michael disaster
21	zone, or
22	(ii) in the Hurricane Michael disaster
23	area (but outside the Hurricane Michael
24	disaster zone) and such individual was dis-

1	placed from such principal place of abode
2	by reason of Hurricane Michael.
3	(D) QUALIFIED MANGKHUT INDIVIDUAL.—
4	The term "qualified Mangkhut individual"
5	means any individual whose principal place of
6	abode on September 10, 2018, was located—
7	(i) in the Typhoon Mangkhut disaster
8	zone, or
9	(ii) in the Typhoon Mangkhut disaster
10	area (but outside the Typhoon Mangkhut
11	disaster zone) and such individual was dis-
12	placed from such principal place of abode
13	by reason of Typhoon Mangkhut.
14	(E) QUALIFIED YUTU INDIVIDUAL.—The
15	term "qualified Yutu individual" means any in-
16	dividual whose principal place of abode on Octo-
17	ber 24, 2018, was located—
18	(i) in the Typhoon Yutu disaster zone,
19	or
20	(ii) in the Typhoon Yutu disaster area
21	(but outside the Typhoon Yutu disaster
22	zone) and such individual was displaced
23	from such principal place of abode by rea-
24	son of Typhoon Yutu.

1	(F) Qualified mendocino indi-
2	VIDUAL.—The term "qualified Mendocino indi-
3	vidual" means any individual whose principal
4	place of abode during any portion of the period
5	from July 23, 2018, to September 19, 2018,
6	was located—
7	(i) in the Mendocino wildfire disaster
8	zone, or
9	(ii) in the Mendocino wildfire disaster
10	area (but outside the Mendocino wildfire
11	disaster zone) and such individual was dis-
12	placed from such principal place of abode
13	by reason of the wildfires to which the dec-
14	laration of such area relates.
15	(G) QUALIFIED CAMP AND WOOLSEY INDI-
16	VIDUAL.—The term "qualified Camp and Wool-
17	sey individual" means any individual whose
18	principal place of abode during any portion of
19	the period from November 8, 2018, to Novem-
20	ber 30, 2018, was located—
21	(i) in the Camp and Woolsey wildfire
22	disaster zone, or
23	(ii) in the Camp and Woolsey wildfire
24	disaster area (but outside the Camp and
25	Woolsey disaster zone) and such individual

1	was displaced from such principal place of
2	abode by reason of the wildfires to which
3	the declaration of such area relates.
4	(H) QUALIFIED KILAUEA INDIVIDUAL.—
5	The term "qualified Kilauea individual" means
6	any individual whose principal place of abode
7	during any portion of the period from May 3,
8	2018, to August 17, 2018, was located—
9	(i) in the Kilauea volcanic eruption
10	and earthquake disaster zone, or
11	(ii) in the Kilauea volcanic eruption
12	and earthquake disaster area (but outside
13	the Kilauea volcanic eruption and earth-
14	quake disaster zone) and such individual
15	was displaced from such principal place of
16	abode by reason of the volcanic eruption or
17	earthquakes to which the declaration of
18	such area relates.
19	(I) QUALIFIED HAWAII INDIVIDUAL.—The
20	term "qualified Hawaii individual" means any
21	individual whose principal place of abode on
22	April 13, 2018, was located—
23	(i) in the Hawaii severe storms, flood-
24	ing, landslides, and mudslides disaster
25	zone, or

1	(ii) in the Hawaii severe storms,
2	flooding, landslides, and mudslides disaster
3	area (but outside the Hawaii severe
4	storms, flooding, landslides, and mudslides
5	disaster zone) and such individual was dis-
6	placed from such principal place of abode
7	by reason of the severe storms, flooding,
8	landslides, or mudslides to which the dec-
9	laration of such area relates.
10	(3) APPLICABLE TAXABLE YEAR.—The term
11	"applicable taxable year" means the taxable year
12	which includes—
13	(A) in the case of a qualified Florence indi-
14	vidual, September 7, 2018,
15	(B) in the case of a qualified Michael indi-
16	vidual, October 7, 2018,
17	(C) in the case of a qualified Mangkhut in-
18	dividual, September 10, 2018,
19	(D) in the case of a qualified Yutu indi-
20	vidual, October 24, 2018,
21	(E) in the case of a qualified Mendocino
22	individual, any portion of the period from July
23	23, 2018, to September 19, 2018,
24	(F) in the case of a qualified Camp and
25	Woolsey individual, any portion of the period

1	from November 8, 2018, to November 30,
2	2018,
3	(G) in the case of a qualified Kilauea indi-
4	vidual, any portion of the period from May 3,
5	2018, to August 17, 2018, and
6	(H) in the case of a qualified Hawaii indi-
7	vidual, April 13, 2018.
8	(4) Earned income.—For purposes of this
9	subsection, the term "earned income" has the mean-
10	ing given such term under section 32(c) of the Inter-
11	nal Revenue Code of 1986.
12	(5) Special rules.—
13	(A) APPLICATION TO JOINT RETURNS.—
14	For purposes of paragraph (1), in the case of
15	a joint return for an applicable taxable year—
16	(i) such paragraph shall apply if ei-
17	ther spouse is a qualified individual, and
18	(ii) the earned income of the taxpayer
19	for the preceding taxable year shall be the
20	sum of the earned income of each spouse
21	for such preceding taxable year.
22	(B) Uniform application of elec-
23	TION.—Any election made under paragraph (1)
24	shall apply with respect to both sections 24(d)
25	and 32, of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

1	(C) Errors treated as mathematical
2	ERROR.—For purposes of section 6213 of the
3	Internal Revenue Code of 1986, an incorrect
4	use on a return of earned income pursuant to
5	paragraph (1) shall be treated as a mathe-
6	matical or clerical error.
7	(D) NO EFFECT ON DETERMINATION OF
8	GROSS INCOME, ETC.—Except as otherwise pro-
9	vided in this subsection, the Internal Revenue
10	Code of 1986 shall be applied without regard to
11	any substitution under paragraph (1).
12	SEC. 205. TREATMENT OF CERTAIN POSSESSIONS.
13	(a) Payments to Guam and the Commonwealth
14	of the Northern Mariana Islands.—The Secretary
15	of the Treasury shall pay to Guam and the Commonwealth
16	of the Northern Mariana Islands amounts equal to the loss
17	to that possession by reason of the application of the pro-
18	visions of this title. Such amounts shall be determined by
19	the Secretary of the Treasury based on information pro-
20	vided by the government of the respective possession.
21	(b) Treatment of Payments.—For purposes of
22	section 1324 of title 31, United States Code, the payments
23	under this section shall be treated in the same manner
24	as a refund due from a credit provision described in sub-
25	section (b)(2) of such section.

1	TITLE III—RETIREMENT AND
2	SAVINGS
3	Subtitle A—Expanding and
4	<b>Preserving Retirement Savings</b>
5	SEC. 301. MULTIPLE EMPLOYER PLANS; POOLED EM-
6	PLOYER PLANS.
7	(a) Qualification Requirements.—
8	(1) In general.—Section 413 is amended by
9	adding at the end the following new subsection:
10	"(e) Application of Qualification Require-
11	MENTS FOR CERTAIN MULTIPLE EMPLOYER PLANS WITH
12	POOLED PLAN PROVIDERS.—
13	"(1) In general.—Except as provided in para-
14	graph (2), if a defined contribution plan to which
15	subsection (c) applies—
16	"(A) is maintained by employers which
17	have a common interest other than having
18	adopted the plan, or
19	"(B) in the case of a plan not described in
20	subparagraph (A), has a pooled plan provider,
21	then the plan shall not be treated as failing to meet
22	the requirements under this title applicable to a plan
23	described in section 401(a) or to a plan that consists
24	of individual retirement accounts described in sec-
25	tion 408 (including by reason of subsection (c)

1	thereof), whichever is applicable, merely because one
2	or more employers of employees covered by the plan
3	fail to take such actions as are required of such em-
4	ployers for the plan to meet such requirements.
5	"(2) Limitations.—
6	"(A) In General.—Paragraph (1) shall
7	not apply to any plan unless the terms of the
8	plan provide that in the case of any employer
9	in the plan failing to take the actions described
10	in paragraph (1)—
11	"(i) the assets of the plan attributable
12	to employees of such employer (or bene-
13	ficiaries of such employees) will be trans-
14	ferred to a plan maintained only by such
15	employer (or its successor), to an eligible
16	retirement plan as defined in section
17	402(c)(8)(B) for each individual whose ac-
18	count is transferred, or to any other ar-
19	rangement that the Secretary determines is
20	appropriate, unless the Secretary deter-
21	mines it is in the best interests of the em-
22	ployees of such employer (and the bene-
23	ficiaries of such employees) to retain the
24	assets in the plan, and

1	"(ii) such employer (and not the plan
2	with respect to which the failure occurred
3	or any other employer in such plan) shall,
4	except to the extent provided by the Sec-
5	retary, be liable for any liabilities with re-
6	spect to such plan attributable to employ-
7	ees of such employer (or beneficiaries of
8	such employees).
9	"(B) Failures by Pooled Plan Pro-
10	VIDERS.—If the pooled plan provider of a plan
11	described in paragraph (1)(B) does not perform
12	substantially all of the administrative duties
13	which are required of the provider under para-
14	graph (3)(A)(i) for any plan year, the Secretary
15	may provide that the determination as to
16	whether the plan meets the requirements under
17	this title applicable to a plan described in sec-
18	tion 401(a) or to a plan that consists of indi-
19	vidual retirement accounts described in section
20	408 (including by reason of subsection (c)
21	thereof), whichever is applicable, shall be made
22	in the same manner as would be made without
23	regard to paragraph (1).
24	"(3) Pooled Plan Provider.—

1	"(A) In general.—For purposes of this
2	subsection, the term 'pooled plan provider'
3	means, with respect to any plan, a person
4	who—
5	"(i) is designated by the terms of the
6	plan as a named fiduciary (within the
7	meaning of section 402(a)(2) of the Em-
8	ployee Retirement Income Security Act of
9	1974), as the plan administrator, and as
10	the person responsible to perform all ad-
11	ministrative duties (including conducting
12	proper testing with respect to the plan and
13	the employees of each employer in the
14	plan) which are reasonably necessary to
15	ensure that—
16	"(I) the plan meets any require-
17	ment applicable under the Employee
18	Retirement Income Security Act of
19	1974 or this title to a plan described
20	in section 401(a) or to a plan that
21	consists of individual retirement ac-
22	counts described in section 408 (in-
23	cluding by reason of subsection (c)
24	thereof), whichever is applicable, and

1	"(II) each employer in the plan
2	takes such actions as the Secretary or
3	such person determines are necessary
4	for the plan to meet the requirements
5	described in subclause (I), including
6	providing to such person any disclo-
7	sures or other information which the
8	Secretary may require or which such
9	person otherwise determines are nec-
10	essary to administer the plan or to
11	allow the plan to meet such require-
12	ments,
13	"(ii) registers as a pooled plan pro-
14	vider with the Secretary, and provides such
15	other information to the Secretary as the
16	Secretary may require, before beginning
17	operations as a pooled plan provider,
18	"(iii) acknowledges in writing that
19	such person is a named fiduciary (within
20	the meaning of section 402(a)(2) of the
21	Employee Retirement Income Security Act
22	of 1974), and the plan administrator, with
23	respect to the plan, and
24	"(iv) is responsible for ensuring that
25	all persons who handle assets of, or who

1	are fiduciaries of, the plan are bonded in
2	accordance with section 412 of the Em-
3	ployee Retirement Income Security Act of
4	1974.
5	"(B) Audits, examinations and inves-
6	TIGATIONS.—The Secretary may perform au-
7	dits, examinations, and investigations of pooled
8	plan providers as may be necessary to enforce
9	and carry out the purposes of this subsection.
10	"(C) AGGREGATION RULES.—For purposes
11	of this paragraph, in determining whether a
12	person meets the requirements of this para-
13	graph to be a pooled plan provider with respect
14	to any plan, all persons who perform services
15	for the plan and who are treated as a single
16	employer under subsection (b), (c), (m), or (o)
17	of section 414 shall be treated as one person.
18	"(D) Treatment of employers as plan
19	SPONSORS.—Except with respect to the admin-
20	istrative duties of the pooled plan provider de-
21	scribed in subparagraph (A)(i), each employer
22	in a plan which has a pooled plan provider shall
23	be treated as the plan sponsor with respect to
24	the portion of the plan attributable to employ-

1	ees of such employer (or beneficiaries of such
2	employees).
3	"(4) Guidance.—The Secretary shall issue
4	such guidance as the Secretary determines appro-
5	priate to carry out this subsection, including guid-
6	ance—
7	"(A) to identify the administrative duties
8	and other actions required to be performed by
9	a pooled plan provider under this subsection,
10	"(B) which describes the procedures to be
11	taken to terminate a plan which fails to meet
12	the requirements to be a plan described in para-
13	graph (1), including the proper treatment of,
14	and actions needed to be taken by, any em-
15	ployer in the plan and the assets and liabilities
16	of the plan attributable to employees of such
17	employer (or beneficiaries of such employees),
18	and
19	"(C) identifying appropriate cases to which
20	the rules of paragraph (2)(A) will apply to em-
21	ployers in the plan failing to take the actions
22	described in paragraph (1).
23	The Secretary shall take into account under sub-
24	paragraph (C) whether the failure of an employer or
25	pooled plan provider to provide any disclosures or

1	other information, or to take any other action, nec-
2	essary to administer a plan or to allow a plan to
3	meet requirements applicable to the plan under sec-
4	tion 401(a) or 408, whichever is applicable, has con-
5	tinued over a period of time that demonstrates a
6	lack of commitment to compliance.
7	"(5) Model Plan.—The Secretary shall pub-
8	lish model plan language which meets the require-
9	ments of this subsection and of paragraphs (43) and
10	(44) of section 3 of the Employee Retirement In-
11	come Security Act of 1974 and which may be adopt-
12	ed in order for a plan to be treated as a plan de-
13	scribed in paragraph (1)(B).".
14	(2) Conforming amendment.—Section
15	413(c)(2) is amended by striking "section $401(a)$ "
16	and inserting "sections 401(a) and 408(c)".
17	(3) Technical amendment.—Section 408(c)
18	is amended by inserting after paragraph (2) the fol-
19	lowing new paragraph:
20	"(3) There is a separate accounting for any in-
21	terest of an employee or member (or spouse of an
22	employee or member) in a Roth IRA.".
23	(b) No Common Interest Required for Pooled
24	EMPLOYER PLANS.—Section 3(2) of the Employee Retire-

1	ment Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1002(2))
2	is amended by adding at the end the following:
3	"(C) A pooled employer plan shall be treat-
4	ed as—
5	"(i) a single employee pension benefit
6	plan or single pension plan; and
7	"(ii) a plan to which section 210(a)
8	applies.".
9	(c) POOLED EMPLOYER PLAN AND PROVIDER DE-
10	FINED.—
11	(1) In general.—Section 3 of the Employee
12	Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C.
13	1002) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
14	lowing:
15	"(43) Pooled employer plan.—
16	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'pooled em-
17	ployer plan' means a plan—
18	"(i) which is an individual account
19	plan established or maintained for the pur-
20	pose of providing benefits to the employees
21	of 2 or more employers;
22	"(ii) which is a plan described in sec-
23	tion 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code
24	of 1986 which includes a trust exempt
25	from tax under section 501(a) of such

1	Code or a plan that consists of individual
2	retirement accounts described in section
3	408 of such Code (including by reason of
4	subsection (c) thereof); and
5	"(iii) the terms of which meet the re-
6	quirements of subparagraph (B).
7	Such term shall not include a plan maintained
8	by employers which have a common interest
9	other than having adopted the plan.
10	"(B) REQUIREMENTS FOR PLAN TERMS.—
11	The requirements of this subparagraph are met
12	with respect to any plan if the terms of the
13	plan—
14	"(i) designate a pooled plan provider
15	and provide that the pooled plan provider
16	is a named fiduciary of the plan;
17	"(ii) designate one or more trustees
18	meeting the requirements of section
19	408(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of
20	1986 (other than an employer in the plan)
21	to be responsible for collecting contribu-
22	tions to, and holding the assets of, the
23	plan and require such trustees to imple-
24	ment written contribution collection proce-

1	dures that are reasonable, diligent, and
2	systematic;
3	"(iii) provide that each employer in
4	the plan retains fiduciary responsibility
5	for—
6	"(I) the selection and monitoring
7	in accordance with section 404(a) of
8	the person designated as the pooled
9	plan provider and any other person
10	who, in addition to the pooled plan
11	provider, is designated as a named fi-
12	duciary of the plan; and
13	"(II) to the extent not otherwise
14	delegated to another fiduciary by the
15	pooled plan provider and subject to
16	the provisions of section 404(c), the
17	investment and management of the
18	portion of the plan's assets attrib-
19	utable to the employees of the em-
20	ployer (or beneficiaries of such em-
21	ployees);
22	"(iv) provide that employers in the
23	plan, and participants and beneficiaries,
24	are not subject to unreasonable restric-
25	tions, fees, or penalties with regard to

1	ceasing participation, receipt of distribu-
2	tions, or otherwise transferring assets of
3	the plan in accordance with section 208 or
4	paragraph (44)(C)(i)(II);
5	"(v) require—
6	"(I) the pooled plan provider to
7	provide to employers in the plan any
8	disclosures or other information which
9	the Secretary may require, including
10	any disclosures or other information
11	to facilitate the selection or any moni-
12	toring of the pooled plan provider by
13	employers in the plan; and
14	"(II) each employer in the plan
15	to take such actions as the Secretary
16	or the pooled plan provider determines
17	are necessary to administer the plan
18	or for the plan to meet any require-
19	ment applicable under this Act or the
20	Internal Revenue Code of 1986 to a
21	plan described in section 401(a) of
22	such Code or to a plan that consists
23	of individual retirement accounts de-
24	scribed in section 408 of such Code
25	(including by reason of subsection (c)

1	thereof), whichever is applicable, in-
2	cluding providing any disclosures or
3	other information which the Secretary
4	may require or which the pooled plan
5	provider otherwise determines are nec-
6	essary to administer the plan or to
7	allow the plan to meet such require-
8	ments; and
9	"(vi) provide that any disclosure or
10	other information required to be provided
11	under clause (v) may be provided in elec-
12	tronic form and will be designed to ensure
13	only reasonable costs are imposed on
14	pooled plan providers and employers in the
15	plan.
16	"(C) Exceptions.—The term 'pooled em-
17	ployer plan' does not include—
18	"(i) a multiemployer plan; or
19	"(ii) a plan established before the
20	date of the enactment of the Family Sav-
21	ings Act of 2018 unless the plan adminis-
22	trator elects that the plan will be treated
23	as a pooled employer plan and the plan
24	meets the requirements of this title appli-

1	cable to a pooled employer plan established
2	on or after such date.
3	"(D) Treatment of employers as plan
4	SPONSORS.—Except with respect to the admin-
5	istrative duties of the pooled plan provider de-
6	scribed in paragraph (44)(A)(i), each employer
7	in a pooled employer plan shall be treated as
8	the plan sponsor with respect to the portion of
9	the plan attributable to employees of such em-
10	ployer (or beneficiaries of such employees).
11	"(44) POOLED PLAN PROVIDER.—
12	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'pooled plan
13	provider' means a person who—
14	"(i) is designated by the terms of a
15	pooled employer plan as a named fiduciary,
16	as the plan administrator, and as the per-
17	son responsible for the performance of all
18	administrative duties (including conducting
19	proper testing with respect to the plan and
20	the employees of each employer in the
21	plan) which are reasonably necessary to
22	ensure that—
23	"(I) the plan meets any require-
24	ment applicable under this Act or the
25	Internal Revenue Code of 1986 to a

1	plan described in section 401(a) of
2	such Code or to a plan that consists
3	of individual retirement accounts de-
4	scribed in section 408 of such Code
5	(including by reason of subsection (c)
6	thereof), whichever is applicable; and
7	"(II) each employer in the plan
8	takes such actions as the Secretary or
9	pooled plan provider determines are
10	necessary for the plan to meet the re-
11	quirements described in subclause (I),
12	including providing the disclosures
13	and information described in para-
14	graph $(43)(B)(v)(II)$ ;
15	"(ii) registers as a pooled plan pro-
16	vider with the Secretary, and provides to
17	the Secretary such other information as
18	the Secretary may require, before begin-
19	ning operations as a pooled plan provider;
20	"(iii) acknowledges in writing that
21	such person is a named fiduciary, and the
22	plan administrator, with respect to the
23	pooled employer plan; and
24	"(iv) is responsible for ensuring that
25	all persons who handle assets of, or who

1	are fiduciaries of, the pooled employer plan
2	are bonded in accordance with section 412.
3	"(B) Audits, examinations and inves-
4	TIGATIONS.—The Secretary may perform au-
5	dits, examinations, and investigations of pooled
6	plan providers as may be necessary to enforce
7	and carry out the purposes of this paragraph
8	and paragraph (43).
9	"(C) GUIDANCE.—The Secretary shall
10	issue such guidance as the Secretary determines
11	appropriate to carry out this paragraph and
12	paragraph (43), including guidance—
13	"(i) to identify the administrative du-
14	ties and other actions required to be per-
15	formed by a pooled plan provider under ei-
16	ther such paragraph; and
17	"(ii) which requires in appropriate
18	cases that if an employer in the plan fails
19	to take the actions required under sub-
20	paragraph (A)(i)(II)—
21	"(I) the assets of the plan attrib-
22	utable to employees of such employer
23	(or beneficiaries of such employees)
24	are transferred to a plan maintained
25	only by such employer (or its suc-

1	cessor), to an eligible retirement plan
2	as defined in section $402(c)(8)(B)$ of
3	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986
4	for each individual whose account is
5	transferred, or to any other arrange-
6	ment that the Secretary determines is
7	appropriate in such guidance; and
8	"(II) such employer (and not the
9	plan with respect to which the failure
10	occurred or any other employer in
11	such plan) shall, except to the extent
12	provided in such guidance, be liable
13	for any liabilities with respect to such
14	plan attributable to employees of such
15	employer (or beneficiaries of such em-
16	ployees).
17	The Secretary shall take into account under
18	clause (ii) whether the failure of an employer or
19	pooled plan provider to provide any disclosures
20	or other information, or to take any other ac-
21	tion, necessary to administer a plan or to allow
22	a plan to meet requirements described in sub-
23	paragraph (A)(i)(II) has continued over a pe-
24	riod of time that demonstrates a lack of com-
25	mitment to compliance. The Secretary may

1	waive the requirements of subclause (ii)(I) in
2	appropriate circumstances if the Secretary de-
3	termines it is in the best interests of the em-
4	ployees of the employer referred to in such
5	clause (and the beneficiaries of such employees)
6	to retain the assets in the plan with respect to
7	which the employer's failure occurred.
8	"(D) AGGREGATION RULES.—For purposes
9	of this paragraph, in determining whether a
10	person meets the requirements of this para-
11	graph to be a pooled plan provider with respect
12	to any plan, all persons who perform services
13	for the plan and who are treated as a single
14	employer under subsection (b), (c), (m), or (o)
15	of section 414 of the Internal Revenue Code of
16	1986 shall be treated as one person.".
17	(2) Bonding requirements for pooled em-
18	PLOYER PLANS.—The last sentence of section 412(a)
19	of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of
20	1974 (29 U.S.C. 1112(a)) is amended by inserting
21	"or in the case of a pooled employer plan (as defined
22	in section $3(43)$ )" after "section $407(d)(1)$ )".
23	(3) Conforming and Technical Amend-
24	MENTS.—Section 3 of the Employee Retirement In-

## 106

1	come Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1002) is
2	amended—
3	(A) in paragraph (16)(B)—
4	(i) by striking "or" at the end of
5	clause (ii); and
6	(ii) by striking the period at the end
7	and inserting ", or (iv) in the case of a
8	pooled employer plan, the pooled plan pro-
9	vider."; and
10	(B) by striking the second paragraph (41).
11	(d) Pooled Employer and Multiple Employer
12	Plan Reporting.—
13	(1) Additional information.—Section 103
14	of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of
15	1974 (29 U.S.C. 1023) is amended—
16	(A) in subsection $(a)(1)(B)$ , by striking
17	"applicable subsections (d), (e), and (f)" and
18	inserting "applicable subsections (d), (e), (f),
19	and (g)"; and
20	(B) by amending subsection (g) to read as
21	follows:
22	"(g) Additional Information With Respect to
23	POOLED EMPLOYER AND MULTIPLE EMPLOYER
24	Plans.—An annual report under this section for a plan
25	year shall include—

1	"(1) with respect to any plan to which section
2	210(a) applies (including a pooled employer plan), a
3	list of employers in the plan, a good faith estimate
4	of the percentage of total contributions made by
5	such employers during the plan year, and the aggre-
6	gate account balances attributable to each employer
7	in the plan (determined as the sum of the account
8	balances of the employees of such employer (and the
9	beneficiaries of such employees)); and
10	"(2) with respect to a pooled employer plan, the
11	identifying information for the person designated
12	under the terms of the plan as the pooled plan pro-
13	vider.".
14	(2) SIMPLIFIED ANNUAL REPORTS.—Section
15	104(a) of the Employee Retirement Income Security
16	Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1024(a)) is amended by
17	striking paragraph (2)(A) and inserting the fol-
18	lowing:
19	"(2)(A) With respect to annual reports required
20	to be filed with the Secretary under this part, the
21	Secretary may by regulation prescribe simplified an-
22	nual reports for any pension plan that—
23	"(i) covers fewer than 100 participants; or
24	"(ii) is a plan described in section 210(a)
25	that covers fewer than 1,000 participants, but

1	only if no single employer in the plan has 100
2	or more participants covered by the plan.".
3	(e) Effective Date.—
4	(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by
5	this section shall apply to plan years beginning after
6	December 31, 2019.
7	(2) Rule of Construction.—Nothing in the
8	amendments made by subsection (a) shall be con-
9	strued as limiting the authority of the Secretary of
10	the Treasury or the Secretary's delegate (determined
11	without regard to such amendments) to provide for
12	the proper treatment of a failure to meet any re-
13	quirement applicable under the Internal Revenue
14	Code of 1986 with respect to one employer (and its
15	employees) in a multiple employer plan.
16	SEC. 302. RULES RELATING TO ELECTION OF SAFE HARBOR
17	401(k) STATUS.
18	(a) Limitation of Annual Safe Harbor Notice
19	TO MATCHING CONTRIBUTION PLANS.—
20	(1) In General.—Section $401(k)(12)(A)$ is
21	amended by striking "if such arrangement" and all
22	that follows and inserting "if such arrangement—
23	"(i) meets the contribution require-
24	ments of subparagraph (B) and the notice
25	requirements of subparagraph (D), or

1	"(ii) meets the contribution require-
2	ments of subparagraph (C).".
3	(2) Automatic contribution arrange-
4	MENTS.—Section 401(k)(13)(B) is amended by
5	striking "means" and all that follows and inserting
6	"means a cash or deferred arrangement—
7	"(i) which is described in subpara-
8	graph (D)(i)(I) and meets the applicable
9	requirements of subparagraphs (C)
10	through (E), or
11	"(ii) which is described in subpara-
12	graph (D)(i)(II) and meets the applicable
13	requirements of subparagraphs (C) and
14	(D).".
15	(b) Nonelective Contributions.—Section
16	401(k)(12) is amended by redesignating subparagraph (F)
17	as subparagraph (G), and by inserting after subparagraph
18	(E) the following new subparagraph:
19	"(F) TIMING OF PLAN AMENDMENT FOR
20	EMPLOYER MAKING NONELECTIVE CONTRIBU-
21	TIONS.—
22	"(i) In general.—Except as pro-
23	vided in clause (ii), a plan may be amend-
24	ed after the beginning of a plan year to
25	provide that the requirements of subpara-

1	graph (C) shall apply to the arrangement
2	for the plan year, but only if the amend-
3	ment is adopted—
4	"(I) at any time before the 30th
5	day before the close of the plan year,
6	or
7	"(II) at any time before the last
8	day under paragraph (8)(A) for dis-
9	tributing excess contributions for the
10	plan year.
11	"(ii) Exception where plan pro-
12	VIDED FOR MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS.—
13	Clause (i) shall not apply to any plan year
14	if the plan provided at any time during the
15	plan year that the requirements of sub-
16	paragraph (B) or paragraph (13)(D)(i)(I)
17	applied to the plan year.
18	"(iii) 4-percent contribution re-
19	QUIREMENT.—Clause (i)(II) shall not
20	apply to an arrangement unless the
21	amount of the contributions described in
22	subparagraph (C) which the employer is
23	required to make under the arrangement
24	for the plan year with respect to any em-

1	ployee is an amount equal to at least 4
2	percent of the employee's compensation.".
3	(c) Automatic Contribution Arrangements.—
4	Section 401(k)(13) is amended by adding at the end the
5	following:
6	"(F) TIMING OF PLAN AMENDMENT FOR
7	EMPLOYER MAKING NONELECTIVE CONTRIBU-
8	TIONS.—
9	"(i) In general.—Except as pro-
10	vided in clause (ii), a plan may be amend-
11	ed after the beginning of a plan year to
12	provide that the requirements of subpara-
13	graph (D)(i)(II) shall apply to the arrange-
14	ment for the plan year, but only if the
15	amendment is adopted—
16	"(I) at any time before the 30th
17	day before the close of the plan year,
18	or
19	"(II) at any time before the last
20	day under paragraph (8)(A) for dis-
21	tributing excess contributions for the
22	plan year.
23	"(ii) Exception where plan pro-
24	VIDED FOR MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS.—
25	Clause (i) shall not apply to any plan year

1	if the plan provided at any time during the
2	plan year that the requirements of sub-
3	paragraph $(D)(i)(I)$ or paragraph $(12)(B)$
4	applied to the plan year.
5	"(iii) 4-percent contribution re-
6	QUIREMENT.—Clause (i)(II) shall not
7	apply to an arrangement unless the
8	amount of the contributions described in
9	subparagraph (D)(i)(II) which the em-
10	ployer is required to make under the ar-
11	rangement for the plan year with respect
12	to any employee is an amount equal to at
13	least 4 percent of the employee's com-
14	pensation.".
15	(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
16	this section shall apply to plan years beginning after De-
17	cember 31, 2018.
18	SEC. 303. CERTAIN TAXABLE NON-TUITION FELLOWSHIP
19	AND STIPEND PAYMENTS TREATED AS COM-
20	PENSATION FOR IRA PURPOSES.
21	(a) In General.—Section 219(f)(1) is amended by
22	adding at the end the following: "The term 'compensation'
23	shall include any amount included in gross income and
24	paid to an individual to aid the individual in the pursuit
25	of graduate or postdoctoral study.".

1	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
2	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
3	December 31, 2018.
4	SEC. 304. REPEAL OF MAXIMUM AGE FOR TRADITIONAL IRA
5	CONTRIBUTIONS.
6	(a) In General.—Section 219(d) is amended by
7	striking paragraph (1).
8	(b) Conforming Amendment.—Section 408A(c) is
9	amended by striking paragraph (4) and by redesignating
10	paragraphs (5), (6), and (7) as paragraphs (4), (5), and
11	(6), respectively.
12	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
13	this section shall apply to contributions made for taxable
14	years beginning after December 31, 2018.
15	SEC. 305. QUALIFIED EMPLOYER PLANS PROHIBITED FROM
16	MAKING LOANS THROUGH CREDIT CARDS
17	AND OTHER SIMILAR ARRANGEMENTS.
18	(a) In General.—Section 72(p)(2) is amended by
19	redesignating subparagraph (D) as subparagraph (E) and
20	by inserting after subparagraph (C) the following new sub-
21	paragraph:
22	"(D) Prohibition of Loans through
23	CREDIT CARDS AND OTHER SIMILAR ARRANGE-
24	MENTS.—Notwithstanding subparagraph (A),
25	paragraph (1) shall apply to any loan which is

1	made through the use of any credit card or any
2	other similar arrangement.".
3	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
4	subsection (a) shall apply to loans made after the date
5	of the enactment of this Act.
6	SEC. 306. PORTABILITY OF LIFETIME INCOME INVEST-
7	MENTS.
8	(a) In General.—Section 401(a) is amended by in-
9	serting after paragraph (37) the following new paragraph:
10	"(38) Portability of lifetime income in-
11	VESTMENTS.—
12	"(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as may be oth-
13	erwise provided by regulations, a trust forming
14	part of a defined contribution plan shall not be
15	treated as failing to constitute a qualified trust
16	under this section solely by reason of allowing—
17	"(i) qualified distributions of a life-
18	time income investment, or
19	"(ii) distributions of a lifetime income
20	investment in the form of a qualified plan
21	distribution annuity contract,
22	on or after the date that is 90 days prior to the
23	date on which such lifetime income investment
24	is no longer authorized to be held as an invest-
25	ment option under the plan.

1	"(B) Definitions.—For purposes of this
2	subsection—
3	"(i) the term 'qualified distribution'
4	means a direct trustee-to-trustee transfer
5	described in paragraph (31)(A) to an eligi-
6	ble retirement plan (as defined in section
7	402(e)(8)(B)),
8	"(ii) the term 'lifetime income invest-
9	ment' means an investment option which is
10	designed to provide an employee with elec-
11	tion rights—
12	"(I) which are not uniformly
13	available with respect to other invest-
14	ment options under the plan, and
15	"(II) which are to a lifetime in-
16	come feature available through a con-
17	tract or other arrangement offered
18	under the plan (or under another eli-
19	gible retirement plan (as so defined),
20	if paid by means of a direct trustee-
21	to-trustee transfer described in para-
22	graph (31)(A) to such other eligible
23	retirement plan),
24	"(iii) the term 'lifetime income fea-
25	ture' means—

1	"(I) a feature which guarantees a
2	minimum level of income annually (or
3	more frequently) for at least the re-
4	mainder of the life of the employee or
5	the joint lives of the employee and the
6	employee's designated beneficiary, or
7	"(II) an annuity payable on be-
8	half of the employee under which pay-
9	ments are made in substantially equal
10	periodic payments (not less frequently
11	than annually) over the life of the em-
12	ployee or the joint lives of the em-
13	ployee and the employee's designated
14	beneficiary, and
15	"(iv) the term 'qualified plan distribu-
16	tion annuity contract' means an annuity
17	contract purchased for a participant and
18	distributed to the participant by a plan or
19	contract described in subparagraph (B) of
20	section 402(c)(8) (without regard to
21	clauses (i) and (ii) thereof).".
22	(b) Cash or Deferred Arrangement.—
23	(1) In General.—Section 401(k)(2)(B)(i) is
24	amended by striking "or" at the end of subclause
25	(IV), by striking "and" at the end of subclause (V)

1	and inserting "or", and by adding at the end the fol-
2	lowing new subclause:
3	"(VI) except as may be otherwise
4	provided by regulations, with respect
5	to amounts invested in a lifetime in-
6	come investment (as defined in sub-
7	section (a)(38)(B)(ii)), the date that
8	is 90 days prior to the date that such
9	lifetime income investment may no
10	longer be held as an investment option
11	under the arrangement, and".
12	(2) Distribution requirement.—Section
13	401(k)(2)(B), as amended by paragraph (1), is
14	amended by striking "and" at the end of clause (i),
15	by striking the semicolon at the end of clause (ii)
16	and inserting ", and", and by adding at the end the
17	following new clause:
18	"(iii) except as may be otherwise pro-
19	vided by regulations, in the case of
20	amounts described in clause (i)(VI), will be
21	distributed only in the form of a qualified
22	distribution (as defined in subsection
23	(a)(38)(B)(i)) or a qualified plan distribu-
24	tion annuity contract (as defined in sub-
25	section (a)(38)(B)(iv)),".

1	(c) Section 403(b) Plans.—
2	(1) Annuity contracts.—Section 403(b)(11)
3	is amended by striking "or" at the end of subpara-
4	graph (B), by striking the period at the end of sub-
5	paragraph (C) and inserting ", or", and by inserting
6	after subparagraph (C) the following new subpara-
7	graph:
8	"(D) except as may be otherwise provided
9	by regulations, with respect to amounts invested
10	in a lifetime income investment (as defined in
11	section 401(a)(38)(B)(ii))—
12	"(i) on or after the date that is 90
13	days prior to the date that such lifetime
14	income investment may no longer be held
15	as an investment option under the con-
16	tract, and
17	"(ii) in the form of a qualified dis-
18	tribution (as defined in section
19	401(a)(38)(B)(i)) or a qualified plan dis-
20	tribution annuity contract (as defined in
21	section 401(a)(38)(B)(iv)).".
22	(2) Custodial accounts.—Section
23	403(b)(7)(A) is amended by striking "if—" and all
24	that follows and inserting "if the amounts are to be
25	invested in regulated investment company stock to

1	be held in that custodial account, and under the cus-
2	todial account—
3	"(i) no such amounts may be paid or
4	made available to any distributee (unless
5	such amount is a distribution to which sec-
6	tion 72(t)(2)(G) applies) before—
7	"(I) the employee dies,
8	"(II) the employee attains age
9	$59\frac{1}{2}$ ,
10	"(III) the employee has a sever-
11	ance from employment,
12	"(IV) the employee becomes dis-
13	abled (within the meaning of section
14	72(m)(7)),
15	"(V) in the case of contributions
16	made pursuant to a salary reduction
17	agreement (within the meaning of sec-
18	tion 3121(a)(5)(D)), the employee en-
19	counters financial hardship, or
20	"(VI) except as may be otherwise
21	provided by regulations, with respect
22	to amounts invested in a lifetime in-
23	come investment (as defined in section
24	401(a)(38)(B)(ii)), the date that is 90
25	days prior to the date that such life-

1 time income investment may no longer
2 be held as an investment option under
3 the contract, and
4 "(ii) in the case of amounts described
5 in clause (i)(VI), such amounts will be dis-
6 tributed only in the form of a qualified dis-
7 tribution (as defined in section
8 $401(a)(38)(B)(i)$ or a qualified plan dis-
9 tribution annuity contract (as defined in
section 401(a)(38)(B)(iv)).".
(d) Eligible Deferred Compensation Plans.—
12 (1) In General.—Section $457(d)(1)(A)$ is
amended by striking "or" at the end of clause (ii),
by inserting "or" at the end of clause (iii), and by
adding after clause (iii) the following:
"(iv) except as may be otherwise pro-
vided by regulations, in the case of a plan
maintained by an employer described in
subsection (e)(1)(A), with respect to
amounts invested in a lifetime income in-
vestment (as defined in section
401(a)(38)(B)(ii)), the date that is 90
days prior to the date that such lifetime
income investment may no longer be held
as an investment option under the plan,".

1	(2) DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENT.—Section
2	457(d)(1) is amended by striking "and" at the end
3	of subparagraph (B), by striking the period at the
4	end of subparagraph (C) and inserting ", and", and
5	by inserting after subparagraph (C) the following
6	new subparagraph:
7	"(D) except as may be otherwise provided
8	by regulations, in the case of amounts described
9	in subparagraph (A)(iv), such amounts will be
10	distributed only in the form of a qualified dis-
11	tribution (as defined in section
12	401(a)(38)(B)(i)) or a qualified plan distribu-
13	tion annuity contract (as defined in section
14	401(a)(38)(B)(iv)).".
15	(e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
16	this section shall apply to plan years beginning after De-
17	cember 31, 2018.
18	SEC. 307. TREATMENT OF CUSTODIAL ACCOUNTS ON TER-
19	MINATION OF SECTION 403(b) PLANS.
20	Not later than six months after the date of enactment
21	of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury shall issue guid-
22	ance to provide that, if an employer terminates the plan
23	under which amounts are contributed to a custodial ac-
24	count under subparagraph (A) of section $403(b)(7)$ , the
25	plan administrator or custodian may distribute an indi-

1	vidual custodial account in kind to a participant or bene-
2	ficiary of the plan and the distributed custodial account
3	shall be maintained by the custodian on a tax-deferred
4	basis as a section 403(b)(7) custodial account, similar to
5	the treatment of fully-paid individual annuity contracts
6	under Revenue Ruling 2011–7, until amounts are actually
7	paid to the participant or beneficiary. The guidance shall
8	provide further (i) that the section 403(b)(7) status of the
9	distributed custodial account is generally maintained if the
10	custodial account thereafter adheres to the requirements
11	of section 403(b) that are in effect at the time of the dis-
12	tribution of the account and (ii) that a custodial account
13	would not be considered distributed to the participant or
14	beneficiary if the employer has any material retained
15	rights under the account (but the employer would not be
16	treated as retaining material rights simply because the
17	custodial account was originally opened under a group
18	contract). Such guidance shall apply to plan terminations
19	occurring after December 31, 2018.
20	SEC. 308. CLARIFICATION OF RETIREMENT INCOME AC-
21	COUNT RULES RELATING TO CHURCH-CON-
22	TROLLED ORGANIZATIONS.
23	(a) In General.—Section 403(b)(9)(B) is amended
24	by inserting "(including an employee described in section

1	414(e)(3)(B))" after "employee described in paragraph
2	(1)".
3	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
4	this section shall apply to plan years beginning after De-
5	cember 31, 2008.
6	SEC. 309. INCREASE IN 10 PERCENT CAP FOR AUTOMATIC
7	ENROLLMENT SAFE HARBOR AFTER 1ST
8	PLAN YEAR.
9	(a) In General.—Section 401(k)(13)(C)(iii) is
10	amended by striking "does not exceed 10 percent" and
11	inserting "does not exceed 15 percent (10 percent during
12	the period described in subclause (I))".
13	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
14	this section shall apply to plan years beginning after De-
15	cember 31, 2018.
16	SEC. 310. INCREASE IN CREDIT LIMITATION FOR SMALL
17	EMPLOYER PENSION PLAN STARTUP COSTS.
18	(a) In General.—Paragraph (1) of section 45E(b)
19	is amended to read as follows:
20	"(1) for the first credit year and each of the $2$
21	taxable years immediately following the first credit
22	year, the greater of—
23	"(A) \$500, or
24	"(B) the lesser of—

1	"(i) \$250 for each employee of the eli-
2	gible employer who is not a highly com-
3	pensated employee (as defined in section
4	414(q)) and who is eligible to participate
5	in the eligible employer plan maintained by
6	the eligible employer, or
7	"(ii) \$1,500, and".
8	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
9	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
10	December 31, 2018.
11	SEC. 311. SMALL EMPLOYER AUTOMATIC ENROLLMENT
12	CREDIT.
13	(a) In General.—Section 45E is amended by add-
14	ing at the end the following new subsection:".
15	"(f) Credit for Auto-enrollment Option for
16	RETIREMENT SAVINGS OPTIONS.—
17	"(1) In general.—The credit allowed under
18	subsection (a) for any taxable year during an eligible
19	employer's retirement auto-enrollment credit period
20	shall be increased (without regard to subsection (b))
21	by \$500.
22	"(2) Retirement auto-enrollment credit
23	PERIOD.—
<ul><li>23</li><li>24</li></ul>	PERIOD.—  "(A) IN GENERAL.—The retirement auto-

1	gible employer is the 3-taxable-year period be-
2	ginning with the first taxable year for which the
3	employer includes an eligible automatic con-
4	tribution arrangement (as defined in section
5	414(w)(3)) in a qualified employer plan (as de-
6	fined in section 4972(d)) sponsored by the em-
7	ployer.
8	"(B) Maintenance of Arrangement.—
9	No taxable year with respect to an employer
10	shall be treated as occurring within the retire-
11	ment auto-enrollment credit period unless the
12	arrangement described in subparagraph (A) is
13	included in the plan for such year.
14	"(3) Not limited to new plans.—This sub-
15	section shall be applied without regard to subsection
16	(e)(2).".
17	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
18	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
19	December 31, 2018.
20	SEC. 312. EXEMPTION FROM REQUIRED MINIMUM DIS-
21	TRIBUTION RULES FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH
22	CERTAIN ACCOUNT BALANCES.
23	(a) In General.—Section 401(a)(9) is amended by
24	

1	"(H) EXCEPTION FROM REQUIRED MIN-
2	IMUM DISTRIBUTIONS DURING LIFE OF EM-
3	PLOYEE WHERE ASSETS DO NOT EXCEED
4	\$50,000.—
5	"(i) In general.—If on the last day
6	of any calendar year the aggregate value of
7	an employee's entire interest under all ap-
8	plicable eligible retirement plans does not
9	exceed \$50,000, then the requirements of
10	subparagraph (A) with respect to any dis-
11	tribution relating to such year shall not
12	apply with respect to such employee.
13	"(ii) Applicable eligible retire-
14	MENT PLAN.—For purposes of this sub-
15	paragraph, the term 'applicable eligible re-
16	tirement plan' means an eligible retirement
17	plan (as defined in section $402(c)(8)(B)$ )
18	other than a defined benefit plan.
19	"(iii) Limit on required minimum
20	DISTRIBUTION.—The required minimum
21	distribution determined under subpara-
22	graph (A) for an employee under all appli-
23	cable eligible retirement plans shall not ex-
24	ceed an amount equal to the excess of—

1	"(I) the aggregate value of an
2	employee's entire interest under such
3	plans on the last day of the calendar
4	year to which such distribution re-
5	lates, over
6	"(II) the dollar amount in effect
7	under clause (i) for such calendar
8	year.
9	The Secretary in regulations or other guid-
10	ance may provide how such amount shall
11	be distributed in the case of an individual
12	with more than one applicable eligible re-
13	tirement plan.
14	"(iv) Inflation adjustment.—In
15	the case of any calendar year beginning
16	after 2019, the \$50,000 amount in clause
17	(i) shall be increased by an amount equal
18	to—
19	"(I) such dollar amount, multi-
20	plied by
21	"(II) the cost of living adjust-
22	ment determined under section 1(f)(3)
23	for the calendar year, determined by
24	substituting 'calendar year 2018' for

1	'calendar year 2016' in subparagraph
2	(A)(ii) thereof.
3	Any increase determined under this clause
4	shall be rounded to the next lowest mul-
5	tiple of \$5,000.
6	"(v) Plan administrator reliance
7	ON EMPLOYEE CERTIFICATION.—An appli-
8	cable eligible retirement plan described in
9	clause (iii), (iv), (v), or (vi) of section
10	402(c)(8)(B) shall not be treated as failing
11	to meet the requirements of this paragraph
12	in the case of any failure to make a re-
13	quired minimum distribution for a cal-
14	endar year if—
15	"(I) the aggregate value of an
16	employee's entire interest under all
17	applicable eligible retirement plans of
18	the employer on the last day of the
19	calendar year to which such distribu-
20	tion relates does not exceed the dollar
21	amount in effect for such year under
22	clause (i), and
23	"(II) the employee certifies that
24	the aggregate value of the employee's
25	entire interest under all applicable eli-

1	gible retirement plans on the last day
2	of the calendar year to which such
3	distribution relates did not exceed the
4	dollar amount in effect for such year
5	under clause (i).
6	"(vi) Aggregation Rule.—All em-
7	ployers treated as a single employer under
8	subsection (b), (c), (m), or (o) of section
9	414 shall be treated as a single employer
10	for purposes of clause (v).".
11	(b) Plan Administrator Reporting.—Section
12	6047 is amended by redesignating subsection (h) as sub-
13	section (i) and by inserting after subsection (g) the fol-
14	lowing new subsection:
15	"(h) ACCOUNT BALANCE FOR PARTICIPANTS WHO
16	HAVE ATTAINED AGE 69.—
17	"(1) In general.—Not later than January 31
18	of each year, the plan administrator (as defined in
19	section 414(g)) of each applicable eligible retirement
20	plan (as defined in section $401(a)(9)(H)$ ) shall make
21	a return to the Secretary with respect to each par-
22	ticipant of such plan who has attained age 69 as of
23	the end of the preceding calendar year which
24	states—

1	"(A) the name and plan number of the
2	plan,
3	"(B) the name and address of the plan ad-
4	ministrator,
5	"(C) the name, address, and taxpayer
6	identification number of the participant, and
7	"(D) the account balance of such partici-
8	pant as of the end of the preceding calendar
9	year.
10	"(2) Statement furnished to partici-
11	PANT.—Every person required to make a return
12	under paragraph (1) with respect to a participant
13	shall furnish a copy of such return to such partici-
14	pant.
15	"(3) Application to individual retirement
16	PLANS AND ANNUITIES.—In the case of an applica-
17	ble eligible retirement plan described in clause (i) or
18	(ii) of section 402(c)(8)(B)—
19	"(A) any reference in this subsection to
20	the plan administrator shall be treated as a ref-
21	erence to the trustee or issuer, as the case may
22	be, and
23	"(B) any reference in this subsection to
24	the participant shall be treated as a reference

1	to the individual for whom such account or an-
2	nuity is maintained.".
3	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
4	this section shall apply to distributions required to be
5	made in calendar years beginning more than 120 days
6	after the date of the enactment of this Act.
7	SEC. 313. ELECTIVE DEFERRALS BY MEMBERS OF THE
8	READY RESERVE OF A RESERVE COMPONENT
9	OF THE ARMED FORCES.
10	(a) In General.—Section 402(g) is amended by
11	adding at the end the following new paragraph:
12	"(9) Elective deferrals by members of
13	READY RESERVE.—
14	"(A) In general.—In the case of a quali-
15	fied ready reservist for any taxable year, the
16	limitations of subparagraphs (A) and (C) of
17	paragraph (1) shall be applied separately with
18	respect to—
19	"(i) elective deferrals of such qualified
20	ready reservist with respect to compensa-
21	tion described in subparagraph (B), and
22	"(ii) all other elective deferrals of
23	such qualified ready reservist.
24	"(B) Qualified ready reservist.—For
25	purposes of this paragraph, the term 'qualified

1	ready reservist' means any individual for any
2	taxable year if such individual received com-
3	pensation for service as a member of the Ready
4	Reserve of a reserve component (as defined in
5	section 101 of title 37, United States Code)
6	during such taxable year.".
7	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
8	this section shall apply to plan years beginning after De-
9	cember 31, 2018.
10	Subtitle B—Administrative
11	<b>Improvements</b>
12	SEC. 321. PLAN ADOPTED BY FILING DUE DATE FOR YEAR
13	MAY BE TREATED AS IN EFFECT AS OF CLOSE
13	
14	OF YEAR.
14	OF YEAR.
14 15	<b>OF YEAR.</b> (a) In General.—Section 401(b) is amended—
14 15 16	OF YEAR.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 401(b) is amended—  (1) by striking "RETROACTIVE CHANGES IN
14 15 16 17	OF YEAR.  (a) In General.—Section 401(b) is amended—  (1) by striking "Retroactive Changes in Plan.—A stock bonus" and inserting "Plan
14 15 16 17	OF YEAR.  (a) In General.—Section 401(b) is amended—  (1) by striking "Retroactive Changes in Plan.—A stock bonus" and inserting "Plan Amendments.—
114 115 116 117 118	OF YEAR.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 401(b) is amended—  (1) by striking "RETROACTIVE CHANGES IN PLAN.—A stock bonus" and inserting "PLAN AMENDMENTS.—  "(1) CERTAIN RETROACTIVE CHANGES IN
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	OF YEAR.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 401(b) is amended—  (1) by striking "Retroactive Changes in Plan.—A stock bonus" and inserting "Plan Amendments.—  "(1) Certain retroactive changes in Plan.—A stock bonus", and
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	OF YEAR.  (a) In General.—Section 401(b) is amended—  (1) by striking "Retroactive Changes in Plan.—A stock bonus" and inserting "Plan Amendments.—  "(1) Certain retroactive changes in Plan.—A stock bonus", and  (2) by adding at the end the following new
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	OF YEAR.  (a) In General.—Section 401(b) is amended—  (1) by striking "Retroactive Changes in Plan.—A stock bonus" and inserting "Plan Amendments.—  "(1) Certain retroactive changes in Plan.—A stock bonus", and  (2) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

1	fore the time prescribed by law for filing the employ-
2	er's return of tax for the taxable year (including ex-
3	tensions thereof), the employer may elect to treat
4	the plan as having been adopted as of the last day
5	of the taxable year.".
6	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
7	this section shall apply to plans adopted for taxable years
8	beginning after December 31, 2018.
9	SEC. 322. MODIFICATION OF NONDISCRIMINATION RULES
10	TO PROTECT OLDER, LONGER SERVICE PAR-
11	TICIPANTS.
12	(a) In General.—Section 401 is amended—
13	(1) by redesignating subsection (o) as sub-
14	section (p), and
15	(2) by inserting after subsection (n) the fol-
16	lowing new subsection:
17	"(o) Special Rules for Applying Non-
18	DISCRIMINATION RULES TO PROTECT OLDER, LONGER
19	SERVICE AND GRANDFATHERED PARTICIPANTS.—
20	"(1) Testing of Defined Benefit Plans
21	WITH CLOSED CLASSES OF PARTICIPANTS.—
22	"(A) Benefits, rights, or features
23	PROVIDED TO CLOSED CLASSES.—A defined
24	benefit plan which provides benefits, rights, or
25	features to a closed class of participants shall

1	not fail to satisfy the requirements of sub-
2	section (a)(4) by reason of the composition of
3	such closed class or the benefits, rights, or fea-
4	tures provided to such closed class, if—
5	"(i) for the plan year as of which the
6	class closes and the 2 succeeding plan
7	years, such benefits, rights, and features
8	satisfy the requirements of subsection
9	(a)(4) (without regard to this subpara-
10	graph but taking into account the rules of
11	subparagraph (I)),
12	"(ii) after the date as of which the
13	class was closed, any plan amendment
14	which modifies the closed class or the ben-
15	efits, rights, and features provided to such
16	closed class does not discriminate signifi-
17	cantly in favor of highly compensated em-
18	ployees, and
19	"(iii) the class was closed before April
20	5, 2017, or the plan is described in sub-
21	paragraph (C).
22	"(B) Aggregate testing with defined
23	CONTRIBUTION PLANS PERMITTED ON A BENE-
24	FITS BASIS —

1	"(i) In general.—For purposes of
2	determining compliance with subsection
3	(a)(4) and section 410(b), a defined benefit
4	plan described in clause (iii) may be aggre-
5	gated and tested on a benefits basis with
6	1 or more defined contribution plans, in-
7	cluding with the portion of 1 or more de-
8	fined contribution plans which—
9	"(I) provides matching contribu-
10	tions (as defined in subsection
11	(m)(4)(A)),
12	"(II) provides annuity contracts
13	described in section 403(b) which are
14	purchased with matching contribu-
15	tions or nonelective contributions, or
16	"(III) consists of an employee
17	stock ownership plan (within the
18	meaning of section $4975(e)(7)$ ) or a
19	tax credit employee stock ownership
20	plan (within the meaning of section
21	409(a)).
22	"(ii) Special rules for matching
23	CONTRIBUTIONS.—For purposes of clause
24	(i), if a defined benefit plan is aggregated

1	with a portion of a defined contribution
2	plan providing matching contributions—
3	"(I) such defined benefit plan
4	must also be aggregated with any por-
5	tion of such defined contribution plan
6	which provides elective deferrals de-
7	scribed in subparagraph (A) or (C) of
8	section $402(g)(3)$ , and
9	"(II) such matching contribu-
10	tions shall be treated in the same
11	manner as nonelective contributions,
12	including for purposes of applying the
13	rules of subsection (1).
14	"(iii) Plans described.—A defined
15	benefit plan is described in this clause if—
16	"(I) the plan provides benefits to
17	a closed class of participants,
18	"(II) for the plan year as of
19	which the class closes and the 2 suc-
20	ceeding plan years, the plan satisfies
21	the requirements of section 410(b)
22	and subsection (a)(4) (without regard
23	to this subparagraph but taking into
24	account the rules of subparagraph
25	(I)),

1	"(III) after the date as of which
2	the class was closed, any plan amend-
3	ment which modifies the closed class
4	or the benefits provided to such closed
5	class does not discriminate signifi-
6	cantly in favor of highly compensated
7	employees, and
8	"(IV) the class was closed before
9	April 5, 2017, or the plan is described
10	in subparagraph (C).
11	"(C) Plans described.—A plan is de-
12	scribed in this subparagraph if, taking into ac-
13	count any predecessor plan—
14	"(i) such plan has been in effect for
15	at least 5 years as of the date the class is
16	closed, and
17	"(ii) during the 5-year period pre-
18	ceding the date the class is closed, there
19	has not been a substantial increase in the
20	coverage or value of the benefits, rights, or
21	features described in subparagraph (A) or
22	in the coverage or benefits under the plan
23	described in subparagraph (B)(iii) (which-
24	ever is applicable).

1	"(D) DETERMINATION OF SUBSTANTIAL
2	INCREASE FOR BENEFITS, RIGHTS, AND FEA-
3	Tures.—In applying subparagraph (C)(ii) for
4	purposes of subparagraph (A)(iii), a plan shall
5	be treated as having had a substantial increase
6	in coverage or value of the benefits, rights, or
7	features described in subparagraph (A) during
8	the applicable 5-year period only if, during such
9	period—
10	"(i) the number of participants cov-
11	ered by such benefits, rights, or features
12	on the date such period ends is more than
13	50 percent greater than the number of
14	such participants on the first day of the
15	plan year in which such period began, or
16	"(ii) such benefits, rights, and fea-
17	tures have been modified by 1 or more
18	plan amendments in such a way that, as of
19	the date the class is closed, the value of
20	such benefits, rights, and features to the
21	closed class as a whole is substantially
22	greater than the value as of the first day
23	of such 5-year period, solely as a result of
24	such amendments.

1	"(E) Determination of substantial
2	INCREASE FOR AGGREGATE TESTING ON BENE-
3	FITS BASIS.—In applying subparagraph (C)(ii)
4	for purposes of subparagraph (B)(iii)(IV), a
5	plan shall be treated as having had a substan-
6	tial increase in coverage or benefits during the
7	applicable 5-year period only if, during such pe-
8	riod—
9	"(i) the number of participants bene-
10	fitting under the plan on the date such pe-
11	riod ends is more than 50 percent greater
12	than the number of such participants on
13	the first day of the plan year in which such
14	period began, or
15	"(ii) the average benefit provided to
16	such participants on the date such period
17	ends is more than 50 percent greater than
18	the average benefit provided on the first
19	day of the plan year in which such period
20	began.
21	"(F) CERTAIN EMPLOYEES DIS-
22	REGARDED.—For purposes of subparagraphs
23	(D) and (E), any increase in coverage or value
24	or in coverage or benefits, whichever is applica-
25	ble, which is attributable to such coverage and

1	value or coverage and benefits provided to em-
2	ployees—
3	"(i) who became participants as a re-
4	sult of a merger, acquisition, or similar
5	event which occurred during the 7-year pe-
6	riod preceding the date the class is closed,
7	or
8	"(ii) who became participants by rea-
9	son of a merger of the plan with another
10	plan which had been in effect for at least
11	5 years as of the date of the merger,
12	shall be disregarded, except that clause (ii)
13	shall apply for purposes of subparagraph (D)
14	only if, under the merger, the benefits, rights,
15	or features under 1 plan are conformed to the
16	benefits, rights, or features of the other plan
17	prospectively.
18	"(G) Rules relating to average ben-
19	EFIT.—For purposes of subparagraph (E)—
20	"(i) the average benefit provided to
21	participants under the plan will be treated
22	as having remained the same between the
23	2 dates described in subparagraph (E)(ii)
24	if the benefit formula applicable to such

1	participants has not changed between such
2	dates, and
3	"(ii) if the benefit formula applicable
4	to 1 or more participants under the plan
5	has changed between such 2 dates, then
6	the average benefit under the plan shall be
7	considered to have increased by more than
8	50 percent only if—
9	"(I) the total amount determined
10	under section $430(b)(1)(A)(i)$ for all
11	participants benefitting under the
12	plan for the plan year in which the 5-
13	year period described in subparagraph
14	(E) ends, exceeds
15	"(II) the total amount deter-
16	mined under section $430(b)(1)(A)(i)$
17	for all such participants for such plan
18	year, by using the benefit formula in
19	effect for each such participant for
20	the first plan year in such 5-year pe-
21	riod, by more than 50 percent.
22	In the case of a CSEC plan (as defined in
23	section 414(y)), the normal cost of the
24	plan (as determined under section
25	433(j)(1)(B)) shall be used in lieu of the

1	amount determined under section
2	430(b)(1)(A)(i).
3	"(H) Treatment as single plan.—For
4	purposes of subparagraphs (E) and (G), a plan
5	described in section 413(c) shall be treated as
6	a single plan rather than as separate plans
7	maintained by each employer in the plan.
8	"(I) Special rules.—For purposes of
9	subparagraphs (A)(i) and (B)(iii)(II), the fol-
10	lowing rules shall apply:
11	"(i) In applying section $410(b)(6)(C)$ ,
12	the closing of the class of participants shall
13	not be treated as a significant change in
14	coverage under section $410(b)(6)(C)(i)(II)$ .
15	"(ii) 2 or more plans shall not fail to
16	be eligible to be aggregated and treated as
17	a single plan solely by reason of having dif-
18	ferent plan years.
19	"(iii) Changes in the employee popu-
20	lation shall be disregarded to the extent at-
21	tributable to individuals who become em-
22	ployees or cease to be employees, after the
23	date the class is closed, by reason of a
24	merger, acquisition, divestiture, or similar
25	event.

1	"(iv) Aggregation and all other testing
2	methodologies otherwise applicable under
3	subsection (a)(4) and section 410(b) may
4	be taken into account.
5	The rule of clause (ii) shall also apply for pur-
6	poses of determining whether plans to which
7	subparagraph (B)(i) applies may be aggregated
8	and treated as 1 plan for purposes of deter-
9	mining whether such plans meet the require-
10	ments of subsection (a)(4) and section 410(b).
11	"(J) Spun-off plans.—For purposes of
12	this paragraph, if a portion of a defined benefit
13	plan described in subparagraph (A) or (B)(iii)
14	is spun off to another employer and the spun-
15	off plan continues to satisfy the requirements
16	of—
17	``(i) subparagraph $(A)(i)$ or
18	(B)(iii)(II), whichever is applicable, if the
19	original plan was still within the 3-year pe-
20	riod described in such subparagraph at the
21	time of the spin off, and
22	"(ii) subparagraph (A)(ii) or
23	(B)(iii)(III), whichever is applicable,

1	the treatment under subparagraph (A) or (B)
2	of the spun-off plan shall continue with respect
3	to such other employer.
4	"(2) Testing of Defined Contribution
5	PLANS.—
6	"(A) Testing on a benefits basis.—A
7	defined contribution plan shall be permitted to
8	be tested on a benefits basis if—
9	"(i) such defined contribution plan
10	provides make-whole contributions to a
11	closed class of participants whose accruals
12	under a defined benefit plan have been re-
13	duced or eliminated,
14	"(ii) for the plan year of the defined
15	contribution plan as of which the class eli-
16	gible to receive such make-whole contribu-
17	tions closes and the 2 succeeding plan
18	years, such closed class of participants sat-
19	isfies the requirements of section
20	410(b)(2)(A)(i) (determined by applying
21	the rules of paragraph $(1)(I)$ ,
22	"(iii) after the date as of which the
23	class was closed, any plan amendment to
24	the defined contribution plan which modi-
25	fies the closed class or the allocations, ben-

1	efits, rights, and features provided to such
2	closed class does not discriminate signifi-
3	cantly in favor of highly compensated em-
4	ployees, and
5	"(iv) the class was closed before April
6	5, 2017, or the defined benefit plan under
7	clause (i) is described in paragraph (1)(C)
8	(as applied for purposes of paragraph
9	(1)(B)(iii)(IV)).
10	"(B) AGGREGATION WITH PLANS INCLUD-
11	ING MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS.—
12	"(i) In general.—With respect to 1
13	or more defined contribution plans de-
14	scribed in subparagraph (A), for purposes
15	of determining compliance with subsection
16	(a)(4) and section 410(b), the portion of
17	such plans which provides make-whole con-
18	tributions or other nonelective contribu-
19	tions may be aggregated and tested on a
20	benefits basis with the portion of 1 or
21	more other defined contribution plans
22	which—
23	"(I) provides matching contribu-
24	tions (as defined in subsection
25	(m)(4)(A)),

1	"(II) provides annuity contracts
2	described in section 403(b) which are
3	purchased with matching contribu-
4	tions or nonelective contributions, or
5	"(III) consists of an employee
6	stock ownership plan (within the
7	meaning of section 4975(e)(7)) or a
8	tax credit employee stock ownership
9	plan (within the meaning of section
10	409(a)).
11	"(ii) Special rules for matching
12	CONTRIBUTIONS.—Rules similar to the
13	rules of paragraph (1)(B)(ii) shall apply
14	for purposes of clause (i).
15	"(C) Special rules for testing de-
16	FINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN FEATURES PRO-
17	VIDING MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS TO CERTAIN
18	OLDER, LONGER SERVICE PARTICIPANTS.—In
19	the case of a defined contribution plan which
20	provides benefits, rights, or features to a closed
21	class of participants whose accruals under a de-
22	fined benefit plan have been reduced or elimi-
23	nated, the plan shall not fail to satisfy the re-
24	quirements of subsection (a)(4) solely by reason
25	of the composition of the closed class or the

1	benefits, rights, or features provided to such
2	closed class if the defined contribution plan and
3	defined benefit plan otherwise meet the require-
4	ments of subparagraph (A) but for the fact that
5	the make-whole contributions under the defined
6	contribution plan are made in whole or in part
7	through matching contributions.
8	"(D) Spun-off plans.—For purposes of
9	this paragraph, if a portion of a defined con-
10	tribution plan described in subparagraph (A) or
11	(C) is spun off to another employer, the treat-
12	ment under subparagraph (A) or (C) of the
13	spun-off plan shall continue with respect to the
14	other employer if such plan continues to comply
15	with the requirements of clauses (ii) (if the
16	original plan was still within the 3-year period
17	described in such clause at the time of the spin
18	off) and (iii) of subparagraph (A), as deter-
19	mined for purposes of subparagraph (A) or (C),
20	whichever is applicable.
21	"(3) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub-
22	section—
23	"(A) Make-whole contributions.—Ex-
24	cept as otherwise provided in paragraph (2)(C),
25	the term 'make-whole contributions' means non-

1	elective allocations for each employee in the
2	class which are reasonably calculated, in a con-
3	sistent manner, to replace some or all of the re-
4	tirement benefits which the employee would
5	have received under the defined benefit plan
6	and any other plan or qualified cash or deferred
7	arrangement under subsection (k)(2) if no
8	change had been made to such defined benefit
9	plan and such other plan or arrangement. For
10	purposes of the preceding sentence, consistency
11	shall not be required with respect to employees
12	who were subject to different benefit formulas
13	under the defined benefit plan.
14	"(B) References to closed class of
15	PARTICIPANTS.—References to a closed class of
16	participants and similar references to a closed
17	class shall include arrangements under which 1
18	or more classes of participants are closed, ex-
19	cept that 1 or more classes of participants
20	closed on different dates shall not be aggre-
21	gated for purposes of determining the date any
22	such class was closed.
23	"(C) Highly compensated employee.—
24	The term 'highly compensated employee' has

1	the meaning given such term in section
2	414(q).".
3	(b) Participation Requirements.—Section
4	401(a)(26) is amended by adding at the end the following
5	new subparagraph:
6	"(I) PROTECTED PARTICIPANTS.—
7	"(i) In general.—A plan shall be
8	deemed to satisfy the requirements of sub-
9	paragraph (A) if—
10	"(I) the plan is amended—
11	"(aa) to cease all benefit ac-
12	cruals, or
13	"(bb) to provide future ben-
14	efit accruals only to a closed
15	class of participants,
16	$``(\Pi)$ the plan satisfies subpara-
17	graph (A) (without regard to this sub-
18	paragraph) as of the effective date of
19	the amendment, and
20	"(III) the amendment was adopt-
21	ed before April 5, 2017, or the plan is
22	described in clause (ii).
23	"(ii) Plans described.—A plan is
24	described in this clause if the plan would
25	be described in subsection (o)(1)(C), as ap-

1	plied for purposes of subsection
2	(o)(1)(B)(iii)(IV) and by treating the effec-
3	tive date of the amendment as the date the
4	class was closed for purposes of subsection
5	(0)(1)(C).
6	"(iii) Special rules.—For purposes
7	of clause (i)(II), in applying section
8	410(b)(6)(C), the amendments described in
9	clause (i) shall not be treated as a signifi-
10	cant change in coverage under section
11	410(b)(6)(C)(i)(II).
12	"(iv) Spun-off plans.—For pur-
13	poses of this subparagraph, if a portion of
14	a plan described in clause (i) is spun off to
15	another employer, the treatment under
16	clause (i) of the spun-off plan shall con-
17	tinue with respect to the other employer.".
18	(c) Effective Date.—
19	(1) In general.—Except as provided in para-
20	graph (2), the amendments made by this section
21	shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this
22	Act, without regard to whether any plan modifica-
23	tions referred to in such amendments are adopted or
24	effective before, on, or after such date of enactment.
25	(2) Special rules.—

1	(A) ELECTION OF EARLIER APPLICA-
2	TION.—At the election of the plan sponsor, the
3	amendments made by this section shall apply to
4	plan years beginning after December 31, 2013.
5	(B) Closed classes of participants.—
6	For purposes of paragraphs (1)(A)(iii),
7	(1)(B)(iii)(IV), and $(2)(A)(iv)$ of section $401(o)$
8	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as added
9	by this section), a closed class of participants
10	shall be treated as being closed before April 5,
11	2017, if the plan sponsor's intention to create
12	such closed class is reflected in formal written
13	documents and communicated to participants
14	before such date.
15	(C) CERTAIN POST-ENACTMENT PLAN
16	AMENDMENTS.—A plan shall not be treated as
17	failing to be eligible for the application of sec-
18	tion $401(0)(1)(A)$ , $401(0)(1)(B)(iii)$ , or
19	401(a)(26) of such Code (as added by this sec-
20	tion) to such plan solely because in the case
21	of—
22	(i) such section $401(0)(1)(A)$ , the plan
23	was amended before the date of the enact-
24	ment of this Act to eliminate 1 or more
25	benefits, rights, or features, and is further

1	amended after such date of enactment to
2	provide such previously eliminated benefits,
3	rights, or features to a closed class of par-
4	ticipants, or
5	(ii) such section $401(0)(1)(B)(iii)$ or
6	section 401(a)(26), the plan was amended
7	before the date of the enactment of this
8	Act to cease all benefit accruals, and is
9	further amended after such date of enact-
10	ment to provide benefit accruals to a closed
11	class of participants. Any such section
12	shall only apply if the plan otherwise meets
13	the requirements of such section and in ap-
14	plying such section, the date the class of
15	participants is closed shall be the effective
16	date of the later amendment.
17	SEC. 323. FIDUCIARY SAFE HARBOR FOR SELECTION OF
18	LIFETIME INCOME PROVIDER.
19	Section 404 of the Employee Retirement Income Se-
20	curity Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1104) is amended by adding
21	at the end the following:
22	"(e) Safe Harbor for Annuity Selection.—
23	"(1) In general.—With respect to the selec-
24	tion of an insurer for a guaranteed retirement in-
25	come contract, the requirements of subsection

1	(a)(1)(B) will be deemed to be satisfied if a fidu-
2	ciary—
3	"(A) engages in an objective, thorough,
4	and analytical search for the purpose of identi-
5	fying insurers from which to purchase such con-
6	tracts;
7	"(B) with respect to each insurer identified
8	under subparagraph (A)—
9	"(i) considers the financial capability
10	of such insurer to satisfy its obligations
11	under the guaranteed retirement income
12	contract; and
13	"(ii) considers the cost (including fees
14	and commissions) of the guaranteed retire-
15	ment income contract offered by the in-
16	surer in relation to the benefits and prod-
17	uct features of the contract and adminis-
18	trative services to be provided under such
19	contract; and
20	"(C) on the basis of such consideration,
21	concludes that—
22	"(i) at the time of the selection, the
23	insurer is financially capable of satisfying
24	its obligations under the guaranteed retire-
25	ment income contract; and

1	"(ii) the relative cost of the selected
2	guaranteed retirement income contract as
3	described in subparagraph (B)(ii) is rea-
4	sonable.
5	"(2) Financial capability of the in-
6	SURER.—A fiduciary will be deemed to satisfy the
7	requirements of paragraphs (1)(B)(i) and (1)(C)(i)
8	if—
9	"(A) the fiduciary obtains written rep-
10	resentations from the insurer that—
11	"(i) the insurer is licensed to offer
12	guaranteed retirement income contracts;
13	"(ii) the insurer, at the time of selec-
14	tion and for each of the immediately pre-
15	ceding 7 plan years—
16	"(I) operates under a certificate
17	of authority from the insurance com-
18	missioner of its domiciliary State
19	which has not been revoked or sus-
20	pended;
21	"(II) has filed audited financial
22	statements in accordance with the
23	laws of its domiciliary State under ap-
24	plicable statutory accounting prin-
25	ciples;

1	"(III) maintains (and has main-
2	tained) reserves which satisfies all the
3	statutory requirements of all States
4	where the insurer does business; and
5	"(IV) is not operating under an
6	order of supervision, rehabilitation, or
7	liquidation;
8	"(iii) the insurer undergoes, at least
9	every 5 years, a financial examination
10	(within the meaning of the law of its domi-
11	ciliary State) by the insurance commis-
12	sioner of the domiciliary State (or rep-
13	resentative, designee, or other party ap-
14	proved by such commissioner); and
15	"(iv) the insurer will notify the fidu-
16	ciary of any change in circumstances oc-
17	curring after the provision of the represen-
18	tations in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) which
19	would preclude the insurer from making
20	such representations at the time of
21	issuance of the guaranteed retirement in-
22	come contract; and
23	"(B) after receiving such representations
24 ε	and as of the time of selection, the fiduciary
25 h	has not received any notice described in sub-

1	paragraph (A)(iv) and is in possession of no
2	other information which would cause the fidu-
3	ciary to question the representations provided.
4	"(3) No requirement to select lowest
5	COST.—Nothing in this subsection shall be construed
6	to require a fiduciary to select the lowest cost con-
7	tract. A fiduciary may consider the value of a con-
8	tract, including features and benefits of the contract
9	and attributes of the insurer (including, without lim-
10	itation, the insurer's financial strength) in conjunc-
11	tion with the cost of the contract.
12	"(4) Time of selection.—
13	"(A) In general.—For purposes of this
14	subsection, the time of selection is—
15	"(i) the time that the insurer and the
16	contract are selected for distribution of
17	benefits to a specific participant or bene-
18	ficiary; or
19	"(ii) if the fiduciary periodically re-
20	views the continuing appropriateness of the
21	conclusion described in paragraph (1)(C)
22	with respect to a selected insurer, taking
23	into account the considerations described
24	in such paragraph, the time that the in-
25	surer and the contract are selected to pro-

1	vide benefits at future dates to participants
2	or beneficiaries under the plan.
3	Nothing in the preceding sentence shall be con-
4	strued to require the fiduciary to review the ap-
5	propriateness of a selection after the purchase
6	of a contract for a participant or beneficiary.
7	"(B) Periodic Review.—A fiduciary will
8	be deemed to have conducted the periodic re-
9	view described in subparagraph (A)(ii) if the fi-
10	duciary obtains the written representations de-
11	scribed in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) of paragraph
12	(2)(A) from the insurer on an annual basis, un-
13	less the fiduciary receives any notice described
14	in paragraph (2)(A)(iv) or otherwise becomes
15	aware of facts that would cause the fiduciary to
16	question such representations.
17	"(5) Limited Liability.—A fiduciary which
18	satisfies the requirements of this subsection shall not
19	be liable following the distribution of any benefit, or
20	the investment by or on behalf of a participant or
21	beneficiary pursuant to the selected guaranteed re-
22	tirement income contract, for any losses that may
23	result to the participant or beneficiary due to an in-
24	surer's inability to satisfy its financial obligations
25	under the terms of such contract.

1	"(6) Definitions.—For purposes of this sub-
2	section—
3	"(A) Insurer.—The term 'insurer' means
4	an insurance company, insurance service, or in-
5	surance organization, including affiliates of
6	such companies.
7	"(B) Guaranteed retirement income
8	CONTRACT.—The term 'guaranteed retirement
9	income contract' means an annuity contract for
10	a fixed term or a contract (or provision or fea-
11	ture thereof) which provides guaranteed bene-
12	fits annually (or more frequently) for at least
13	the remainder of the life of the participant or
14	the joint lives of the participant and the partici-
15	pant's designated beneficiary as part of an indi-
16	vidual account plan.".
17	SEC. 324. DISCLOSURE REGARDING LIFETIME INCOME.
18	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section
19	105(a)(2) of the Employee Retirement Income Security
20	Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1025(a)(2)) is amended—
21	(1) in clause (i), by striking "and" at the end;
22	(2) in clause (ii), by striking "diversification."
23	and inserting "diversification, and"; and
24	(3) by inserting at the end the following:

1	"(iii) the lifetime income disclosure
2	described in subparagraph (D)(i).
3	In the case of pension benefit statements de-
4	scribed in clause (i) of paragraph (1)(A), a life-
5	time income disclosure under clause (iii) of this
6	subparagraph shall be required to be included
7	in only one pension benefit statement during
8	any one 12-month period.".
9	(b) Lifetime Income.—Paragraph (2) of section
10	105(a) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act
11	of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1025(a)) is amended by adding at the
12	end the following new subparagraph:
13	"(D) LIFETIME INCOME DISCLOSURE.—
14	"(i) In general.—
15	"(I) DISCLOSURE.—A lifetime in-
16	come disclosure shall set forth the life-
17	time income stream equivalent of the
18	total benefits accrued with respect to
19	the participant or beneficiary.
20	"(II) LIFETIME INCOME STREAM
21	EQUIVALENT OF THE TOTAL BENE-
22	FITS ACCRUED.—For purposes of this
23	subparagraph, the term 'lifetime in-
24	come stream equivalent of the total
25	benefits accrued' means the amount of

1	monthly payments the participant or
2	beneficiary would receive if the total
3	accrued benefits of such participant or
4	beneficiary were used to provide life-
5	time income streams described in sub-
6	clause (III), based on assumptions
7	specified in rules prescribed by the
8	Secretary.
9	"(III) LIFETIME INCOME
10	STREAMS.—The lifetime income
11	streams described in this subclause
12	are a qualified joint and survivor an-
13	nuity (as defined in section 205(d)),
14	based on assumptions specified in
15	rules prescribed by the Secretary, in-
16	cluding the assumption that the par-
17	ticipant or beneficiary has a spouse of
18	equal age, and a single life annuity.
19	Such lifetime income streams may
20	have a term certain or other features
21	to the extent permitted under rules
22	prescribed by the Secretary.
23	"(ii) Model disclosure.—Not later
24	than 1 year after the date of the enact-
25	ment of the Retirement Enhancement and

1	Savings Act of 2018, the Secretary shall
2	issue a model lifetime income disclosure,
3	written in a manner so as to be understood
4	by the average plan participant, which—
5	"(I) explains that the lifetime in-
6	come stream equivalent is only pro-
7	vided as an illustration;
8	"(II) explains that the actual
9	payments under the lifetime income
10	stream described in clause (i)(III)
11	which may be purchased with the
12	total benefits accrued will depend on
13	numerous factors and may vary sub-
14	stantially from the lifetime income
15	stream equivalent in the disclosures;
16	"(III) explains the assumptions
17	upon which the lifetime income stream
18	equivalent was determined; and
19	"(IV) provides such other similar
20	explanations as the Secretary con-
21	siders appropriate.
22	"(iii) Assumptions and rules.—
23	Not later than 1 year after the date of the
24	enactment of the Retirement Enhancement

1	and Savings Act of 2018, the Secretary
2	shall—
3	"(I) prescribe assumptions which
4	administrators of individual account
5	plans may use in converting total ac-
6	crued benefits into lifetime income
7	stream equivalents for purposes of
8	this subparagraph; and
9	"(II) issue interim final rules
10	under clause (i).
11	In prescribing assumptions under sub-
12	clause (I), the Secretary may prescribe a
13	single set of specific assumptions (in which
14	case the Secretary may issue tables or fac-
15	tors which facilitate such conversions), or
16	ranges of permissible assumptions. To the
17	extent that an accrued benefit is or may be
18	invested in a lifetime income stream de-
19	scribed in clause (i)(III), the assumptions
20	prescribed under subclause (I) shall, to the
21	extent appropriate, permit administrators
22	of individual account plans to use the
23	amounts payable under such lifetime in-
24	come stream as a lifetime income stream
25	equivalent.

1	"(iv) Limitation on liability.—No
2	plan fiduciary, plan sponsor, or other per-
3	son shall have any liability under this title
4	solely by reason of the provision of lifetime
5	income stream equivalents which are de-
6	rived in accordance with the assumptions
7	and rules described in clause (iii) and
8	which include the explanations contained in
9	the model lifetime income disclosure de-
10	scribed in clause (ii). This clause shall
11	apply without regard to whether the provi-
12	sion of such lifetime income stream equiva-
13	lent is required by subparagraph (B)(iii).
14	"(v) Effective date.—The require-
15	ment in subparagraph (B)(iii) shall apply
16	to pension benefit statements furnished
17	more than 12 months after the latest of
18	the issuance by the Secretary of—
19	"(I) interim final rules under
20	clause (i);
21	"(II) the model disclosure under
22	clause (ii); or
23	"(III) the assumptions under
24	clause (iii).''.

1	SEC. 325. MODIFICATION OF PBGC PREMIUMS FOR CSEC
2	PLANS.
3	(a) Flat Rate Premium.—Subparagraph (A) of
4	section 4006(a)(3) of the Employee Retirement Income
5	Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1306(a)(3)) is amend-
6	ed—
7	(1) in clause (i), by striking "plan," and insert-
8	ing "plan other than a CSEC plan (as defined in
9	section $210(f)(1)$ ";
10	(2) in clause (v), by striking "or" at the end;
11	(3) in clause (vi), by striking the period at the
12	end and inserting ", or"; and
13	(4) by adding at the end the following new
14	clause:
15	"(vii) in the case of a CSEC plan (as
16	defined in section $210(f)(1)$ , for plan
17	years beginning after December 31, 2018,
18	for each individual who is a participant in
19	such plan during the plan year an amount
20	equal to the sum of—
21	"(I) the additional premium (if
22	any) determined under subparagraph
23	(E), and
24	"(II) \$19.".
25	(b) Variable Rate Premium.—
26	(1) Unfunded vested benefits.—

1	(A) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (E) of
2	section 4006(a)(3) of the Employee Retirement
3	Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C.
4	1306(a)(3)) is amended by adding at the end
5	the following new clause:
6	"(v) For purposes of clause (ii), in the
7	case of a CSEC plan (as defined in section
8	210(f)(1)), the term 'unfunded vested ben-
9	efits' means, for plan years beginning after
10	December 31, 2018, the excess (if any)
11	of—
12	"(I) the funding liability of the
13	plan as determined under section
14	306(j)(5)(C) for the plan year by only
15	taking into account vested benefits,
16	over
17	"(II) the fair market value of
18	plan assets for the plan year which
19	are held by the plan on the valuation
20	date.".
21	(B) Conforming amendment.—Clause
22	(iii) of section $4006(a)(3)(E)$ of such Act (29
23	U.S.C. 1306(a)(3)(E)) is amended by striking
24	"For purposes" and inserting "Except as pro-
25	vided in clause (v), for purposes".

1	(2) APPLICABLE DOLLAR AMOUNT.—
2	(A) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (8) of sec-
3	tion 4006(a) of such Act (29 U.S.C. 1306(a))
4	is amended by adding at the end the following
5	new subparagraph:
6	"(E) CSEC PLANS.—In the case of a
7	CSEC plan (as defined in section 210(f)(1)),
8	the applicable dollar amount shall be \$9.".
9	(B) Conforming Amendment.—Subpara-
10	graph (A) of section 4006(a)(8) of such Act (29
11	U.S.C. 1306(a)(8)) is amended by striking "(B)
12	and (C)" and inserting "(B), (C), and (E)".
13	Subtitle C—Other Savings
14	Provisions
15	SEC. 331. PENALTY-FREE WITHDRAWALS FROM RETIRE-
16	MENT PLANS FOR INDIVIDUALS IN CASE OF
17	BIRTH OF CHILD OR ADOPTION.
18	(a) In General.—Section 72(t)(2) is amended by
19	adding at the end the following new subparagraph:
20	"(H) DISTRIBUTIONS FROM RETIREMENT
21	PLANS IN CASE OF BIRTH OF CHILD OR ADOP-
22	TION.—
23	"(i) In General.—Any qualified
24	birth or adoption distribution.

1	"(ii) Limitation.—The aggregate
2	amount which may be treated as qualified
3	birth or adoption distributions by any indi-
4	vidual with respect to any birth or adop-
5	tion shall not exceed \$7,500.
6	"(iii) Qualified birth or adoption
7	DISTRIBUTION.—For purposes of this sub-
8	paragraph—
9	"(I) IN GENERAL.—The term
10	'qualified birth or adoption distribu-
11	tion' means any distribution from an
12	applicable eligible retirement plan to
13	an individual if made during the 1-
14	year period beginning on the date on
15	which a child of the individual is born
16	or on which the legal adoption by the
17	individual of an eligible child is final-
18	ized.
19	"(II) ELIGIBLE CHILD.—The
20	term 'eligible child' means any indi-
21	vidual (other than a child of the tax-
22	payer's spouse) who has not attained
23	age 18 or is physically or mentally in-
24	capable of self-support.

1	"(iv) Treatment of plan distribu-
2	TIONS.—
3	"(I) In general.—If a distribu-
4	tion to an individual would (without
5	regard to clause (ii)) be a qualified
6	birth or adoption distribution, a plan
7	shall not be treated as failing to meet
8	any requirement of this title merely
9	because the plan treats the distribu-
10	tion as a qualified birth or adoption
11	distribution, unless the aggregate
12	amount of such distributions from all
13	plans maintained by the employer
14	(and any member of any controlled
15	group which includes the employer) to
16	such individual exceeds \$7,500.
17	"(II) Controlled Group.—For
18	purposes of subclause (I), the term
19	'controlled group' means any group
20	treated as a single employer under
21	subsection (b), (c), (m), or (o) of sec-
22	tion 414.
23	"(v) Amount distributed may be
24	REPAID.—

1	"(I) In General.—Any indi-
2	vidual who receives a qualified birth
3	or adoption distribution may make
4	one or more contributions in an ag-
5	gregate amount not to exceed the
6	amount of such distribution to an ap-
7	plicable eligible retirement plan of
8	which such individual is a beneficiary
9	and to which a rollover contribution of
10	such distribution could be made under
11	section $402(e)$ , $403(a)(4)$ , $403(b)(8)$ ,
12	408(d)(3), or $457(e)(16)$ , as the case
13	may be.
14	"(II) Limitation on contribu-
15	TIONS TO APPLICABLE ELIGIBLE RE-
16	TIREMENT PLANS OTHER THAN
17	IRAs.—The aggregate amount of con-
18	tributions made by an individual
19	under subclause (I) to any applicable
20	eligible retirement plan which is not
21	an individual retirement plan shall not
22	exceed the aggregate amount of quali-
23	fied birth or adoption distributions
24	which are made from such plan to
25	such individual. Subclause (I) shall

1	not apply to contributions to any ap-
2	plicable eligible retirement plan which
3	is not an individual retirement plan
4	unless the individual is eligible to
5	make contributions (other than those
6	described in subclause (I)) to such ap-
7	plicable eligible retirement plan.
8	"(III) TREATMENT OF REPAY-
9	MENTS OF DISTRIBUTIONS FROM AP-
10	PLICABLE ELIGIBLE RETIREMENT
11	PLANS OTHER THAN IRAS.—If a con-
12	tribution is made under subclause (I)
13	with respect to a qualified birth or
14	adoption distribution from an applica-
15	ble eligible retirement plan other than
16	an individual retirement plan, then
17	the taxpayer shall, to the extent of the
18	amount of the contribution, be treated
19	as having received such distribution in
20	an eligible rollover distribution (as de-
21	fined in section $402(c)(4)$ ) and as
22	having transferred the amount to the
23	applicable eligible retirement plan in a
24	direct trustee to trustee transfer with-
25	in 60 days of the distribution.

1	"(IV) TREATMENT OF REPAY-
2	MENTS FOR DISTRIBUTIONS FROM
3	IRAS.—If a contribution is made
4	under subclause (I) with respect to a
5	qualified birth or adoption distribution
6	from an individual retirement plan,
7	then, to the extent of the amount of
8	the contribution, such distribution
9	shall be treated as a distribution de-
10	scribed in section 408(d)(3) and as
11	having been transferred to the appli-
12	cable eligible retirement plan in a di-
13	rect trustee to trustee transfer within
14	60 days of the distribution.
15	"(vi) Definition and special
16	RULES.—For purposes of this subpara-
17	graph—
18	"(I) Applicable eligible re-
19	TIREMENT PLAN.—The term 'applica-
20	ble eligible retirement plan' means an
21	eligible retirement plan (as defined in
22	section 402(c)(8)(B)) other than a de-
23	fined benefit plan.
24	"(II) Exemption of distribu-
25	TIONS FROM TRUSTEE TO TRUSTEE

1	TRANSFER AND WITHHOLDING
2	RULES.—For purposes of sections
3	401(a)(31), 402(f), and 3405, a quali-
4	fied birth or adoption distribution
5	shall not be treated as an eligible roll-
6	over distribution.
7	"(III) TAXPAYER MUST INCLUDE
8	TIN.—A distribution shall not be
9	treated as a qualified birth or adop-
10	tion distribution with respect to any
11	child or eligible child unless the tax-
12	payer includes the name, age, and
13	TIN of such child or eligible child on
14	the taxpayer's return of tax for the
15	taxable year.
16	"(IV) DISTRIBUTIONS TREATED
17	AS MEETING PLAN DISTRIBUTION RE-
18	QUIREMENTS.—Any qualified birth or
19	adoption distribution shall be treated
20	as meeting the requirements of sec-
21	tions $401(k)(2)(B)(i)$ ,
22	403(b)(7)(A)(ii),  403(b)(11),  and
23	457(d)(1)(A).".

1	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
2	this section shall apply to distributions made after Decem-
3	ber 31, 2018.
4	TITLE IV—AMERICAN
5	INNOVATION
6	SEC. 401. SIMPLIFICATION AND EXPANSION OF DEDUCTION
7	FOR START-UP AND ORGANIZATIONAL EX-
8	PENDITURES.
9	(a) In General.—Section 195 is amended by redes-
10	ignating subsections (c) and (d) as subsections (d) and
11	(e), respectively, and by striking all that precedes sub-
12	section (d) (as so redesignated) and inserting the fol-
13	lowing:
14	"SEC. 195. START-UP AND ORGANIZATIONAL EXPENDI-
15	TURES.
15 16	<b>tures.</b> "(a) Capitalization of Expenditures.—Except
16	
16 17	"(a) Capitalization of Expenditures.—Except
16 17	"(a) Capitalization of Expenditures.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, no deduction shall
16 17 18	"(a) Capitalization of Expenditures.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, no deduction shall be allowed for start-up or organizational expenditures.
16 17 18	"(a) Capitalization of Expenditures.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, no deduction shall be allowed for start-up or organizational expenditures.  "(b) Election to Deduct.—
16 17 18 19 20	"(a) Capitalization of Expenditures.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, no deduction shall be allowed for start-up or organizational expenditures.  "(b) Election to Deduct.—  "(1) In General.—If a taxpayer elects the ap-
16 17 18 19 20 21	"(a) Capitalization of Expenditures.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, no deduction shall be allowed for start-up or organizational expenditures.  "(b) Election to Deduct.—  "(1) In general.—If a taxpayer elects the application of this subsection with respect to any active

1	trade or business begins in an amount equal to
2	the lesser of—
3	"(i) the aggregate amount of start-up
4	and organizational expenditures paid or in-
5	curred in connection with such active trade
6	or business, or
7	"(ii) $$20,000$ , reduced (but not below
8	zero) by the amount by which such aggre-
9	gate amount exceeds \$120,000, and
10	"(B) the remainder of such start-up and
11	organizational expenditures shall be charged to
12	capital account and allowed as an amortization
13	deduction determined by amortizing such ex-
14	penditures ratably over the 180-month period
15	beginning with the month in which the active
16	trade or business begins.
17	"(2) Application to organizational ex-
18	PENDITURES.—In the case of organizational expend-
19	itures with respect to any corporation or partner-
20	ship, the active trade or business referred to in para-
21	graph (1) means the first active trade or business
22	carried on by such corporation or partnership.
23	"(3) Inflation adjustment.—In the case of
24	any taxable year beginning after December 31,
25	2019, the \$20,000 and \$120,000 amounts in para-

1	graph (1)(A)(ii) shall each be increased by an
2	amount equal to—
3	"(A) such dollar amount, multiplied by
4	"(B) the cost-of-living adjustment deter-
5	mined under section $1(f)(3)$ for the calendar
6	year in which the taxable year begins, deter-
7	mined by substituting 'calendar year 2018' for
8	'calendar year 2016' in subparagraph (A)(ii)
9	thereof.
10	If any amount as increased under the preceding sen-
11	tence is not a multiple of \$1,000, such amount shall
12	be rounded to the nearest multiple of \$1,000.
13	"(c) Allowance of Deduction Upon Liquida-
14	TION OR DISPOSITION.—
15	"(1) Liquidation of Partnership or cor-
16	PORATION.—If any partnership or corporation is
17	completely liquidated by the taxpayer, any start-up
18	or organizational expenditures paid or incurred in
19	connection with such partnership or corporation
20	which were not allowed as a deduction by reason of
21	this section may be deducted to the extent allowable
22	under section 165.
23	"(2) Disposition of trade or business.—If
24	any trade or business is completely disposed of or
25	discontinued by the taxpayer, any start-up expendi-

1	tures paid or incurred in connection with such trade
2	or business which were not allowed as a deduction
3	by reason of this section (and not taken into account
4	in connection with a liquidation to which paragraph
5	(1) applies) may be deducted to the extent allowable
6	under section 165. For purposes of this paragraph,
7	in the case of any deduction allowed under sub-
8	section (b)(1) with respect to both start-up and or-
9	ganizational expenditures, the amount treated as so
10	allowed with respect to start-up expenditures shall
11	bear the same ratio to such deduction as the start-
12	up expenditures taken into account in determining
13	such deduction bears to the aggregate of the start-
14	up and organizational expenditures so taken into ac-
15	count.".
16	(b) Organizational Expenditures.—Section
17	195(d), as redesignated by subsection (a), is amended by
18	adding at the end the following new paragraphs:
19	"(3) Organizational expenditures.—The
20	term 'organizational expenditures' means any ex-
21	penditure which—
22	"(A) is incident to the creation of a cor-
23	poration or a partnership,
24	"(B) is chargeable to capital account, and

1	"(C) is of a character which, if expended
2	incident to the creation of a corporation or a
3	partnership having an ascertainable life, would
4	be amortizable over such life.
5	"(4) Application to certain disregarded
6	ENTITIES.—In the case of any entity with a single
7	owner that is disregarded as an entity separate from
8	its owner, this section shall be applied in the same
9	manner as if such entity were a corporation.".
10	(c) Election.—Section 195(e)(2), as redesignated
11	by subsection (a), is amended to read as follows:
12	"(2) Partnerships and 8 corporations.—In
13	the case of any partnership or S corporation, the
14	election under subsection (b) shall be made (and this
15	section shall be applied) at the entity level.".
16	(d) Conforming Amendments.—
17	(1)(A) Part VIII of subchapter B of chapter 1
18	is amended by striking section 248 (and by striking
19	the item relating to such section in the table of sec-
20	tions of such part).
21	(B) Section $170(b)(2)(D)(ii)$ is amended by
22	striking "(except section 248)".
23	(C) Section 312(n)(3) is amended by striking
24	"Sections 173 and 248" and inserting "Sections 173 $$
25	and 195".

1	(D) Section 535(b)(3) is amended by striking
2	"(except section 248)".
3	(E) Section 545(b)(3) is amended by striking
4	"(except section 248)".
5	(F) Section 545(b)(4) is amended by striking
6	"(except section 248)".
7	(G) Section 834(c)(7) is amended by striking
8	"(except section 248)".
9	(H) Section 852(b)(2)(C) is amended by strik-
10	ing "(except section 248)".
11	(I) Section 857(b)(2)(A) is amended by striking
12	"(except section 248)".
13	(J) Section 1363(b) is amended by adding
14	"and" at the end of paragraph (2), by striking para-
15	graph (3), and by redesignating paragraph (4) as
16	paragraph (3).
17	(K) Section 1375(b)(1)(B)(i) is amended by
18	striking "(other than the deduction allowed by sec-
19	tion 248, relating to organization expenditures)".
20	(2)(A) Section 709 is amended to read as fol-
21	lows:
22	"SEC. 709. TREATMENT OF SYNDICATION FEES.
23	"No deduction shall be allowed under this chapter to
24	a partnership or to any partner of the partnership for any

1	amounts paid or incurred to promote the sale of (or to
2	sell) an interest in the partnership.".
3	(B) The item relating to section 709 in the
4	table of sections for part I of subchapter K of chap-
5	ter 1 is amended to read as follows:
	"Sec. 709. Treatment of syndication fees.".
6	(3) Section 1202(e)(2)(A) is amended by strik-
7	ing "section 195(c)(1)(A)" and inserting "section
8	195(d)(1)(A)".
9	(4) The item relating to section 195 in the table
10	of contents of part VI of subchapter B of chapter 1
11	is amended to read as follows:
	"Sec. 195. Start-up and organizational expenditures.".
12	(e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
13	this section shall apply to expenditures paid or incurred
14	in connection with active trades or businesses which begin
15	in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2018.
16	SEC. 402. PRESERVATION OF START-UP NET OPERATING
17	LOSSES AND TAX CREDITS AFTER OWNER-
18	SHIP CHANGE.
19	(a) Application to Net Operating Losses.—
20	Section 382(d) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
21	lowing new paragraph:
22	"(4) Exception for start-up losses.—
23	"(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any net
24	operating loss carryforward described in para-

1	graph (1)(A) which arose in a start-up period
2	taxable year, the amount of such net operating
3	loss carryforward otherwise taken into account
4	under such paragraph shall be reduced by the
5	net start-up loss determined with respect to the
6	trade or business referred to in subparagraph
7	(B)(i) for such start-up period taxable year.
8	"(B) Start-up period taxable year.—
9	The term 'start-up period taxable year' means
10	any taxable year of the old loss corporation
11	which—
12	"(i) begins before the close of the 3-
13	year period beginning on the date on which
14	any trade or business of such corporation
15	begins as an active trade or business (as
16	determined under section 195(d)(2) with-
17	out regard to subparagraph (B) thereof),
18	and
19	"(ii) ends after September 10, 2018.
20	"(C) NET START-UP LOSS.—
21	"(i) IN GENERAL.—The term 'net
22	start-up loss' means, with respect to any
23	trade or business referred to in subpara-
24	graph (B)(i) for any start-up period tax-
25	able year, the amount which bears the

1	same ratio (but not greater than 1) to the
2	net operating loss carryforward which
3	arose in such start-up period taxable year
4	as—
5	"(I) the net operating loss (if
6	any) which would have been deter-
7	mined for such start-up period taxable
8	year if only items of income, gain, de-
9	duction, and loss properly allocable to
10	such trade or business were taken into
11	account, bears to
12	"(II) the amount of the net oper-
13	ating loss determined for such start-
14	up period taxable year.
15	"(ii) Special rule for last tax-
16	ABLE YEAR IN START-UP PERIOD.—In the
17	case of any start-up period taxable year
18	which ends after the close of the 3-year pe-
19	riod described in subparagraph (B)(i) with
20	respect to any trade or business, the net
21	start-up loss with respect to such trade or
22	business for such start-up period taxable
23	year shall be the same proportion of such
24	loss (determined without regard to this
25	clause) as the proportion of such start-up

1	period taxable year which is on or before
2	the last day of such period.
3	"(D) APPLICATION TO NET OPERATING
4	LOSS ARISING IN YEAR OF OWNERSHIP
5	CHANGE.—Subparagraph (A) shall apply to any
6	net operating loss described in paragraph
7	(1)(B) in the same manner as such subpara-
8	graph applies to net operating loss
9	carryforwards described in paragraph (1)(A),
10	but by only taking into account the amount of
11	such net operating loss (and the amount of the
12	net start-up loss) which is allocable under para-
13	graph (1)(B) to the period described in such
14	paragraph. Proper adjustment in the allocation
15	of the net start-up loss under the preceding
16	sentence shall be made in the case of a taxable
17	year to which subparagraph (C)(ii) applies.
18	"(E) APPLICATION TO TAXABLE YEARS
19	WHICH ARE START-UP PERIOD TAXABLE YEARS
20	WITH RESPECT TO MORE THAN 1 TRADE OR
21	BUSINESS.—In the case of any net operating
22	loss carryforward which arose in a taxable year
23	which is a start-up period taxable year with re-
24	spect to more than 1 trade or business—

1	"(i) this paragraph shall be applied
2	separately with respect to each such trade
3	or business, and
4	"(ii) the aggregate reductions under
5	subparagraph (A) shall not exceed such net
6	operating loss carryforward.
7	"(F) Continuity of business require-
8	MENT.—If the new loss corporation does not
9	continue the trade or business referred to in
10	subparagraph (B)(i) at all times during the 2-
11	year period beginning on the change date, this
12	paragraph shall not apply with respect to such
13	trade or business.
14	"(G) CERTAIN TITLE 11 OR SIMILAR
15	CASES.—
16	"(i) Multiple ownership
17	CHANGES.—In the case of a 2nd ownership
18	change to which subsection (l)(5)(D) ap-
19	plies, this paragraph shall not apply for
20	purposes of determining the pre-change
21	loss with respect to such 2nd ownership
22	change.
23	"(ii) Certain insolvency trans-
24	ACTIONS.—If subsection (l)(6) applies for
25	purposes of determining the value of the

1	old loss corporation under subsection (e),
2	this paragraph shall not apply.
3	"(H) Not applicable to disallowed
4	INTEREST.—This paragraph shall not apply for
5	purposes of applying the rules of paragraph (1)
6	to the carryover of disallowed interest under
7	paragraph (3).
8	"(I) Transition rule.—This paragraph
9	shall not apply with respect to any trade or
10	business if the date on which such trade or
11	business begins as an active trade or business
12	(as determined under section 195(d)(2) without
13	regard to subparagraph (B) thereof) is on or
14	before September 10, 2018.".
15	(b) Application to Excess Credits.—Section 383
16	is amended by redesignating subsection (e) as subsection
17	(f) and by inserting after subsection (d) the following new
18	subsection:
19	"(e) Exception for Start-up Excess Credits.—
20	"(1) In general.—In the case of any unused
21	general business credit of the corporation under sec-
22	tion 39 which arose in a start-up period taxable
23	year, the amount of such unused general business
24	credit otherwise taken into account under subsection
25	(a)(2)(A) shall be reduced by the start-up excess

1	credit determined with respect to any trade or busi-
2	ness referred to in section 382(d)(4)(B)(i) for such
3	start-up period taxable year.
4	"(2) Start-up period taxable year.—For
5	purposes of this subsection, the term 'start-up pe-
6	riod taxable year' has the meaning given such term
7	in section $382(d)(4)(B)$ .
8	"(3) Start-up excess credit.—For purposes
9	of this subsection, the term 'start-up excess credit'
10	means, with respect to any trade or business re-
11	ferred to in section 382(d)(4)(B)(i) for any start-up
12	period taxable year, the amount which bears the
13	same ratio to the unused general business credit
14	which arose in such start-up period taxable year
15	as—
16	"(A) the amount of the general business
17	credit which would have been determined for
18	such start-up period taxable year if only credits
19	properly allocable to such trade or business
20	were taken into account, bears to
21	"(B) the amount of the general business
22	credit determined for such start-up period tax-
23	able year.
24	"(4) Application of Certain Rules.—Rules
25	similar to the rules of subparagraphs (C)(ii), (D),

1	(E), and (F) of section 382(d)(4) shall apply for
2	purposes of this subsection.
3	"(5) Transition rule.—This subsection shall
4	not apply with respect to any trade or business if
5	the date on which such trade or business begins as
6	an active trade or business (as determined under
7	section 195(d)(2) without regard to subparagraph
8	(B) thereof) is on or before September 10, 2018.".
9	(e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
10	this section shall apply to taxable years ending after Sep-
11	tember 10, 2018.
12	TITLE V—CERTAIN TAX TECH-
12 13	NICAL CORRECTIONS AND
13	NICAL CORRECTIONS AND
13 14	NICAL CORRECTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS
13 14 15	NICAL CORRECTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS  SEC. 501. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS RELATING TO PUBLIC
13 14 15 16	NICAL CORRECTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS  SEC. 501. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS RELATING TO PUBLIC LAW 115-97.
13 14 15 16 17	NICAL CORRECTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS  SEC. 501. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS RELATING TO PUBLIC LAW 115-97.  (a) AMENDMENT RELATING TO SECTION 11011.—
13 14 15 16 17	NICAL CORRECTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS  SEC. 501. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS RELATING TO PUBLIC LAW 115-97.  (a) AMENDMENT RELATING TO SECTION 11011.—  Section 852(b) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
13 14 15 16 17 18	NICAL CORRECTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS  SEC. 501. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS RELATING TO PUBLIC LAW 115-97.  (a) AMENDMENT RELATING TO SECTION 11011.—  Section 852(b) is amended by adding at the end the following:
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	NICAL CORRECTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS  SEC. 501. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS RELATING TO PUBLIC LAW 115-97.  (a) AMENDMENT RELATING TO SECTION 11011.—  Section 852(b) is amended by adding at the end the following:  "(10) TREATMENT BY SHAREHOLDERS OF
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	NICAL CORRECTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS  SEC. 501. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS RELATING TO PUBLIC LAW 115-97.  (a) AMENDMENT RELATING TO SECTION 11011.—  Section 852(b) is amended by adding at the end the following:  "(10) Treatment by shareholders of Qualified Reit dividends and Qualified Pub-

1	account for purposes of section
2	199A(b)(1)(B)—
3	"(i) as a qualified REIT dividend the
4	amount which is reported by the company
5	(in written statements furnished to its
6	shareholders) as being attributable to
7	qualified REIT dividends received by the
8	company, and
9	"(ii) as qualified publicly traded part-
10	nership income the amount which is re-
11	ported by the company (in written state-
12	ments furnished to its shareholders) as
13	being attributable to qualified publicly
14	traded partnership income of the company.
15	"(B) Excess reported amounts.—
16	Rules similar to the rules of clauses (ii) and
17	(iii) of paragraph (5)(A) shall apply for pur-
18	poses of this paragraph.
19	"(C) NEGATIVE QUALIFIED PUBLICLY
20	TRADED PARTNERSHIP INCOME REQUIRED TO
21	BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.—If the qualified
22	publicly traded partnership income of the com-
23	pany is less than zero, such income shall be re-
24	ported by the company under subparagraph
25	(A)(ii).

1	"(D) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall
2	issue such regulations or other guidance as may
3	be necessary or appropriate to carry out the
4	purposes of this paragraph.".
5	(b) Amendments Relating to Section 13204.—
6	(1) Section 168(e)(3)(E) is amended by striking
7	"and" at the end of clause (v), by striking the pe-
8	riod at the end of clause (vi) and inserting ", and",
9	and by adding at the end the following new clause:
10	"(vii) any qualified improvement prop-
11	erty.".
12	(2) The table contained in subparagraph (B) of
13	section 168(g)(3) is amended—
14	(A) by striking the item relating to sub-
15	paragraph (D)(v), and
16	(B) by inserting after the item relating to
17	subparagraph (E)(vi) the following new item: "(E)(vii) 20".
18	(c) Amendment Relating to Section 13302.—
19	Section 13302(e)(2) of Public Law 115-97 is amended by
20	striking "ending" and inserting "beginning".
21	(d) Amendment Relating to Section 13307.—
22	Section 162(q)(2) is amended by inserting "in the case
23	of the taxpayer for whom a deduction is disallowed by rea-
24	son of paragraph (1)," before "attorney's fees".

1	(e) Amendment Relating to Section 14103.—
2	Section 965(h) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
3	lowing new paragraphs:
4	"(7) Excess remittance of installment
5	SUBJECT TO CREDIT OR REFUND.—
6	"(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a re-
7	quest to credit or refund any excess remittance
8	with respect to an installment under this sub-
9	section—
10	"(i) the Secretary, within the applica-
11	ble period of limitations, may credit the
12	amount of any excess remittance, without
13	interest, against any liability in respect of
14	an internal revenue tax on the part of the
15	person who made the excess remittance
16	and may refund the excess remittance,
17	without interest, to such person in the
18	same manner as if it were an overpayment
19	of tax for purposes of section 6402, and
20	"(ii) the first sentence of section 6403
21	shall not apply with respect to such install-
22	ment.
23	"(B) Excess remittance.—For purposes
24	of this paragraph, the term 'excess remittance'

1	means a payment, including an estimated in-
2	come tax payment, that exceeds the sum of—
3	"(i) the net income tax liability de-
4	scribed under section 965(h)(6)(A)(ii), plus
5	"(ii) the sum of all installments for
6	which the payment due date under this
7	subsection has passed.
8	"(8) Installments not to prevent adjust-
9	MENT OF OVERPAYMENT OF ESTIMATED INCOME
10	TAX BY CORPORATION.—In the case of any tax due
11	as an installment under this subsection, the tax in-
12	stallment shall not be taken into account as a tax
13	for purposes of section $6425(c)(1)(A)$ until the date
14	on which the tax installment is due.".
15	(f) Effective Dates.—Except as otherwise pro-
16	vided in this section, the amendments made by this section
17	shall take effect as if included in the provision of Public
18	Law 115-97 to which they relate.
19	SEC. 502. CLARIFICATION OF TREATMENT OF VETERANS AS
20	SPECIFIED GROUP FOR PURPOSES OF THE
21	LOW-INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDIT.
22	For purposes of section 42(g)(9)(B) of the Internal
23	Revenue Code of 1986, veterans shall not fail to be treated
24	as a specified group under a Federal program.

1	SEC. 503. CLARIFICATION OF GENERAL PUBLIC USE RE-
2	QUIREMENT FOR QUALIFIED RESIDENTIAL
3	RENTAL PROJECTS.
4	(a) In General.—Section 142(d)(2) is amended by
5	adding at the end the following new subparagraph:
6	"(F) CLARIFICATION OF GENERAL PUBLIC USE
7	REQUIREMENT.—Rules similar to the rules of sec-
8	tion 42(g)(9) shall apply for purposes of this sub-
9	section.".
10	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
11	this section shall apply to bonds issued before, on, or after
12	the date of enactment of this Act.
13	DIVISION B—TAXPAYER FIRST
14	ACT OF 2018
15	SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; ETC.
16	(a) Short Title.—This division may be cited as the
17	"Taxpayer First Act of 2018".
18	(b) Amendment of 1986 Code.—Except as other-
19	wise expressly provided, whenever in this division an
20	amendment or repeal is expressed in terms of an amend-
20 21	amendment or repeal is expressed in terms of an amend- ment to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the ref-
21	ment to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the ref-
21 22	ment to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the ref- erence shall be considered to be made to a section or other
21 22 23	ment to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the reference shall be considered to be made to a section or other provision of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

#### TITLE I—PUTTING TAXPAYERS FIRST

#### Subtitle A—Independent Appeals Process

Sec. 1001. Establishment of Internal Revenue Service Independent Office of Appeals.

#### Subtitle B—Improved Service

- Sec. 1101. Comprehensive customer service strategy.
- Sec. 1102. IRS Free File Program.
- Sec. 1103. Low-income exception for payments otherwise required in connection with a submission of an offer-in-compromise.

#### Subtitle C—Sensible Enforcement

- Sec. 1201. Internal Revenue Service seizure requirements with respect to structuring transactions.
- Sec. 1202. Exclusion of interest received in action to recover property seized by the Internal Revenue Service based on structuring transaction.
- Sec. 1203. Clarification of equitable relief from joint liability.
- Sec. 1204. Modification of procedures for issuance of third-party summons.
- Sec. 1205. Private debt collection and special compliance personnel program.
- Sec. 1206. Reform of notice of contact of third parties.
- Sec. 1207. Modification of authority to issue designated summons.
- Sec. 1208. Limitation on access of non-Internal Revenue Service employees to returns and return information.

#### Subtitle D—Organizational Modernization

- Sec. 1301. Office of the National Taxpayer Advocate.
- Sec. 1302. Modernization of Internal Revenue Service organizational structure.

#### Subtitle E—Other Provisions

- Sec. 1401. Return preparation programs for applicable taxpayers.
- Sec. 1402. Provision of information regarding low-income taxpaver clinics.
- Sec. 1403. Notice from IRS regarding closure of taxpayer assistance centers.
- Sec. 1404. Rules for seizure and sale of perishable goods restricted to only perishable goods.
- Sec. 1405. Whistleblower reforms.
- Sec. 1406. Customer service information.
- Sec. 1407. Misdirected tax refund deposits.

#### TITLE II—21ST CENTURY IRS

### Subtitle A—Cybersecurity and Identity Protection

- Sec. 2001. Public-private partnership to address identity theft refund fraud.
- Sec. 2002. Recommendations of Electronic Tax Administration Advisory Committee regarding identity theft refund fraud.
- Sec. 2003. Information sharing and analysis center.
- Sec. 2004. Compliance by contractors with confidentiality safeguards.
- Sec. 2005. Report on electronic payments.
- Sec. 2006. Identity protection personal identification numbers.
- Sec. 2007. Single point of contact for tax-related identity theft victims.
- Sec. 2008. Notification of suspected identity theft.
- Sec. 2009. Guidelines for stolen identity refund fraud cases.

Sec. 2010. Increased penalty for improper disclosure or use of information by preparers of returns.

#### Subtitle B—Development of Information Technology

- Sec. 2101. Management of Internal Revenue Service information technology.
- Sec. 2102. Development of online accounts and portals.
- Sec. 2103. Internet platform for Form 1099 filings.
- Sec. 2104. Streamlined critical pay authority for information technology positions.
  - Subtitle C—Modernization of Consent-based Income Verification System
- Sec. 2201. Disclosure of taxpayer information for third-party income verification.
- Sec. 2202. Limit redisclosures and uses of consent-based disclosures of tax return information.

#### Subtitle D—Expanded Use of Electronic Systems

- Sec. 2301. Electronic filing of returns.
- Sec. 2302. Uniform standards for the use of electronic signatures for disclosure authorizations to, and other authorizations of, practitioners.
- Sec. 2303. Payment of taxes by debit and credit cards.
- Sec. 2304. Requirement that electronically prepared paper returns include scannable code.
- Sec. 2305. Authentication of users of electronic services accounts.

#### Subtitle E—Other Provisions

- Sec. 2401. Repeal of provision regarding certain tax compliance procedures and reports.
- Sec. 2402. Comprehensive training strategy.

#### TITLE III—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- Subtitle A—Reform of Laws Governing Internal Revenue Service Employees
- Sec. 3001. Electronic record retention.
- Sec. 3002. Prohibition on rehiring any employee of the Internal Revenue Service who was involuntarily separated from service for misconduct.
- Sec. 3003. Notification of unauthorized inspection or disclosure of returns and return information.

### Subtitle B—Provisions Relating to Exempt Organizations

- Sec. 3101. Mandatory e-filing by exempt organizations.
- Sec. 3102. Notice required before revocation of tax exempt status for failure to file return.

#### Subtitle C-Tax Court

- Sec. 3301. Disqualification of judge or magistrate judge of the Tax Court.
- Sec. 3302. Opinions and judgments.
- Sec. 3303. Title of special trial judge changed to magistrate judge of the Tax Court.
- Sec. 3304. Repeal of deadwood related to Board of Tax Appeals.

1	TITLE I—PUTTING TAXPAYERS
2	FIRST
3	Subtitle A—Independent Appeals
4	Process
5	SEC. 1001. ESTABLISHMENT OF INTERNAL REVENUE SERV-
6	ICE INDEPENDENT OFFICE OF APPEALS.
7	(a) In General.—Section 7803 is amended by add-
8	ing at the end the following new subsection:
9	"(e) Independent Office of Appeals.—
10	"(1) Establishment.—There is established in
11	the Internal Revenue Service an office to be known
12	as the 'Internal Revenue Service Independent Office
13	of Appeals'.
14	"(2) Chief of Appeals.—
15	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Internal Revenue
16	Service Independent Office of Appeals shall be
17	under the supervision and direction of an offi-
18	cial to be known as the 'Chief of Appeals'. The
19	Chief of Appeals shall report directly to the
20	Commissioner of the Internal Revenue Service
21	and shall be entitled to compensation at the
22	same rate as the highest rate of basic pay es-
23	tablished for the Senior Executive Service under
24	section 5382 of title 5, United States Code.

1	"(B) APPOINTMENT.—The Chief of Ap-
2	peals shall be appointed by the Commissioner of
3	the Internal Revenue Service without regard to
4	the provisions of title 5, United States Code, re-
5	lating to appointments in the competitive serv-
6	ice or the Senior Executive Service.
7	"(C) Qualifications.—An individual ap-
8	pointed under subparagraph (B) shall have ex-
9	perience and expertise in—
10	"(i) administration of, and compliance
11	with, Federal tax laws,
12	"(ii) a broad range of compliance
13	cases, and
14	"(iii) management of large service or-
15	ganizations.
16	"(3) Purposes and duties of office.—It
17	shall be the function of the Internal Revenue Service
18	Independent Office of Appeals to resolve Federal tax
19	controversies without litigation on a basis which—
20	"(A) is fair and impartial to both the Gov-
21	ernment and the taxpayer,
22	"(B) promotes a consistent application and
23	interpretation of, and voluntary compliance
24	with, the Federal tax laws, and

1	"(C) enhances public confidence in the in-
2	tegrity and efficiency of the Internal Revenue
3	Service.
4	"(4) Right of Appeal.—The resolution proc-
5	ess described in paragraph (3) shall be generally
6	available to all taxpayers.
7	"(5) Limitation on designation of cases
8	AS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR REFERRAL TO INDEPENDENT
9	OFFICE OF APPEALS.—
10	"(A) IN GENERAL.—If any taxpayer which
11	is in receipt of a notice of deficiency authorized
12	under section 6212 requests referral to the In-
13	ternal Revenue Service Independent Office of
14	Appeals and such request is denied, the Com-
15	missioner of the Internal Revenue Service shall
16	provide such taxpayer a written notice which—
17	"(i) provides a detailed description of
18	the facts involved, the basis for the deci-
19	sion to deny the request, and a detailed ex-
20	planation of how the basis of such decision
21	applies to such facts, and
22	"(ii) describes the procedures pre-
23	scribed under subparagraph (C) for pro-
24	testing the decision to deny the request.

1	"(B) Report to congress.—The Com-
2	missioner of the Internal Revenue Service shall
3	submit a written report to Congress on an an-
4	nual basis which includes the number of re-
5	quests described in subparagraph (A) which
6	were denied and the reasons (described by cat-
7	egory) that such requests were denied.
8	"(C) Procedures for protesting de-
9	NIAL OF REQUEST.—The Commissioner of the
10	Internal Revenue Service shall prescribe proce-
11	dures for protesting to the Commissioner of the
12	Internal Revenue Service a denial of a request
13	described in subparagraph (A).
14	"(D) Not applicable to frivolous po-
15	SITIONS.—This paragraph shall not apply to a
16	request for referral to the Internal Revenue
17	Service Independent Office of Appeals which is
18	denied on the basis that the issue involved is a
19	frivolous position (within the meaning of section
20	6702(e)).
21	"(6) Staff.—
22	"(A) IN GENERAL.—All personnel in the
23	Internal Revenue Service Independent Office of
24	Appeals shall report to the Chief of Appeals.

1	"(B) Access to staff of office of
2	THE CHIEF COUNSEL.—The Chief of Appeals
3	shall have authority to obtain legal assistance
4	and advice from the staff of the Office of the
5	Chief Counsel. The Chief Counsel shall ensure
6	that such assistance and advice is provided by
7	staff of the Office of the Chief Counsel who
8	were not involved in the case with respect to
9	which such assistance and advice is sought and
10	who are not involved in preparing such case for
11	litigation.
12	"(7) Access to case files.—
13	"(A) IN GENERAL.—In any case in which
14	a conference with the Internal Revenue Service
15	Independent Office of Appeals has been sched-
16	uled upon request of a specified taxpayer, the
17	Chief of Appeals shall ensure that such tax-
18	payer is provided access to the nonprivileged
19	portions of the case file on record regarding the
20	disputed issues (other than documents provided
21	by the taxpayer to the Internal Revenue Serv-
22	ice) not later than 10 days before the date of
23	such conference.
24	"(B) Taxpayer election to expedite
25	CONFERENCE.—If the taxpayer so elects, sub-

1	paragraph (A) shall be applied by substituting
2	'the date of such conference' for '10 days before
3	the date of such conference'.
4	"(C) Specified taxpayer.—For pur-
5	poses of this paragraph—
6	"(i) IN GENERAL.—The term 'speci-
7	fied taxpayer' means—
8	"(I) in the case of any taxpayer
9	who is a natural person, a taxpayer
10	whose adjusted gross income does not
11	exceed \$400,000 for the taxable year
12	to which the dispute relates, and
13	"(II) in the case of any other
14	taxpayer, a taxpayer whose gross re-
15	ceipts do not exceed \$5,000,000 for
16	the taxable year to which the dispute
17	relates.
18	"(ii) Aggregation rule.—Rules
19	similar to the rules of section 448(c)(2)
20	shall apply for purposes of clause (i)(II).".
21	(b) Conforming Amendments.—
22	(1) The following provisions are each amended
23	by striking "Internal Revenue Service Office of Ap-
24	peals" and inserting "Internal Revenue Service
25	Independent Office of Appeals':

1	(A) Section $6015(c)(4)(B)(ii)(I)$ .
2	(B) Section 6320(b)(1).
3	(C) Subsections $(b)(1)$ and $(d)(3)$ of sec-
4	tion 6330.
5	(D) Section $6603(d)(3)(B)$ .
6	(E) Section $6621(e)(2)(A)(i)$ .
7	(F) Section 7122(e)(2).
8	(G) Subsections (a), $(b)(1)$ , $(b)(2)$ , and
9	(c)(1) of section 7123.
10	(H) Subsections $(c)(7)(B)(i)$ , and $(g)(2)(A)$
11	of section 7430.
12	(I) Section 7522(b)(3).
13	(J) Section $7612(c)(2)(A)$ .
14	(2) Section 7430(c)(2) is amended by striking
15	"Internal Revenue Service Office of Appeals" each
16	place it appears and inserting "Internal Revenue
17	Service Independent Office of Appeals".
18	(3) The heading of section $6330(d)(3)$ is
19	amended by inserting "INDEPENDENT" after "IRS".
20	(c) Other References.—Any reference in any pro-
21	vision of law, or regulation or other guidance, to the Inter-
22	nal Revenue Service Office of Appeals shall be treated as
23	a reference to the Internal Revenue Service Independent
24	Office of Appeals.

1	(d) Savings Provisions.—Rules similar to the rules
2	of paragraphs (2) through (6) of section 1001(b) of the
3	Internal Revenue Service Restructuring and Reform Act
4	of 1998 shall apply for purposes of this section (and the
5	amendments made by this section).
6	(e) Effective Date.—
7	(1) In general.—Except as otherwise pro-
8	vided in this subsection, the amendments made by
9	this section shall take effect on the date of the en-
10	actment of this Act.
11	(2) Access to case files.—Section
12	7803(e)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as
13	added by subsection (a), shall apply to conferences
14	occurring after the date which is 1 year after the
15	date of the enactment of this Act.
16	Subtitle B—Improved Service
17	SEC. 1101. COMPREHENSIVE CUSTOMER SERVICE STRAT-
18	EGY.
19	(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than the date which is
20	1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the
21	Secretary of the Treasury shall submit to Congress a writ-
22	ten comprehensive customer service strategy for the Inter-
23	nal Revenue Service. Such strategy shall include—
24	(1) a plan to provide assistance to taxpayers
25	that is secure, designed to meet reasonable taxpayer

1	expectations, and adopts appropriate best practices
2	of customer service provided in the private sector,
3	including online services, telephone call back serv-
4	ices, and training of employees providing customer
5	services,
6	(2) a thorough assessment of the services that
7	the Internal Revenue Service can co-locate with
8	other Federal services or offer as self-service op-
9	tions,
10	(3) proposals to improve Internal Revenue Serv-
11	ice customer service in the short term (the current
12	and following fiscal year), medium term (approxi-
13	mately 3 to 5 fiscal years), and long term (approxi-
14	mately 10 fiscal years),
15	(4) a plan to update guidance and training ma-
16	terials for customer service employees of the Internal
17	Revenue Service, including the Internal Revenue
18	Manual, to reflect such strategy, and
19	(5) identified metrics and benchmarks for quan-
20	titatively measuring the progress of the Internal
21	Revenue Service in implementing such strategy.
22	(b) UPDATED GUIDANCE AND TRAINING MATE-
23	RIALS.—Not later than 2 years after the date of the enact-
24	ment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury (or the
25	Secretary's delegate) shall make available the updated

1	guidance and training materials described in subsection
2	(a)(4) (including the Internal Revenue Manual). Such up-
3	dated guidance and training materials (including the In-
4	ternal Revenue Manual) shall be written in a manner so
5	as to be easily understood by customer service employees
6	of the Internal Revenue Service and shall provide clear
7	instructions.
8	SEC. 1102. IRS FREE FILE PROGRAM.
9	(a) In General.—
10	(1) The Secretary of the Treasury, or the Sec-
11	retary's delegate, shall continue to operate the IRS
12	Free File Program as established by the Internal
13	Revenue Service and published in the Federal Reg-
14	ister on November 4, 2002 (67 Fed. Reg. 67247),
15	including any subsequent agreements and governing
16	rules established pursuant thereto.
17	(2) The IRS Free File Program shall continue
18	to provide free commercial-type online individual in-
19	come tax preparation and electronic filing services to
20	the lowest 70 percent of taxpayers by adjusted gross
21	income. The number of taxpayers eligible to receive
22	such services each year shall be calculated by the In-
23	ternal Revenue Service annually based on prior year
24	aggregate taxpayer adjusted gross income data.

1	(3) In addition to the services described in
2	paragraph (2), and in the same manner, the IRS
3	Free File Program shall continue to make available
4	to all taxpayers (without regard to income) a basic,
5	online electronic fillable forms utility.
6	(4) The IRS Free File Program shall continue
7	to work cooperatively with the private sector to pro-
8	vide the free individual income tax preparation and
9	the electronic filing services described in paragraphs
10	(2) and (3).
11	(5) The IRS Free File Program shall work co-
12	operatively with State government agencies to en-
13	hance and expand the use of the program to provide
14	needed benefits to the taxpayer while reducing the
15	cost of processing returns.
16	(b) Innovations.—The Secretary of the Treasury,
17	or the Secretary's delegate, shall work with the private
18	sector through the IRS Free File Program to identify and
19	implement, consistent with applicable law, innovative new
20	program features to improve and simplify the taxpayer's
21	experience with completing and filing individual income
22	tax returns through voluntary compliance.

1	SEC. 1103. LOW-INCOME EXCEPTION FOR PAYMENTS OTH-
2	ERWISE REQUIRED IN CONNECTION WITH A
3	SUBMISSION OF AN OFFER-IN-COMPROMISE.
4	(a) In General.—Section 7122(c) is amended by
5	adding at the end the following new paragraph:
6	"(3) Exception for low-income tax-
7	PAYERS.—Paragraph (1), and any user fee otherwise
8	required in connection with the submission of an
9	offer-in-compromise, shall not apply to any offer-in-
10	compromise with respect to a taxpayer who is an in-
11	dividual with adjusted gross income, as determined
12	for the most recent taxable year for which such in-
13	formation is available, which does not exceed 250
14	percent of the applicable poverty level (as deter-
15	mined by the Secretary).".
16	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
17	this section shall apply to offers-in-compromise submitted
18	after the date of the enactment of this Act.
19	Subtitle C—Sensible Enforcement
20	SEC. 1201. INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE SEIZURE RE-
21	QUIREMENTS WITH RESPECT TO STRUC-
22	TURING TRANSACTIONS.
23	Section 5317(c)(2) of title 31, United States Code,
24	is amended—
25	(1) by striking "Any property" and inserting
26	the following:

1	"(A) IN GENERAL.—Any property"; and
2	(2) by adding at the end the following:
3	"(B) Internal revenue service sei-
4	ZURE REQUIREMENTS WITH RESPECT TO
5	STRUCTURING TRANSACTIONS.—
6	"(i) Property derived from an il-
7	LEGAL SOURCE.—Property may only be
8	seized by the Internal Revenue Service
9	pursuant to subparagraph (A) by reason of
10	a claimed violation of section 5324 if the
11	property to be seized was derived from an
12	illegal source or the funds were structured
13	for the purpose of concealing the violation
14	of a criminal law or regulation other than
15	section 5324.
16	"(ii) Notice.—Not later than 30
17	days after property is seized by the Inter-
18	nal Revenue Service pursuant to subpara-
19	graph (A), the Internal Revenue Service
20	shall—
21	"(I) make a good faith effort to
22	find all persons with an ownership in-
23	terest in such property; and
24	"(II) provide each such person so
25	found with a notice of the seizure and

1	of the person's rights under clause
2	(iv).
3	"(iii) Extension of notice under
4	CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES.—The Internal
5	Revenue Service may apply to a court of
6	competent jurisdiction for one 30-day ex-
7	tension of the notice requirement under
8	clause (ii) if the Internal Revenue Service
9	can establish probable cause of an immi-
10	nent threat to national security or personal
11	safety necessitating such extension.
12	"(iv) Post-seizure hearing.—If a
13	person with an ownership interest in prop-
14	erty seized pursuant to subparagraph (A)
15	by the Internal Revenue Service requests a
16	hearing by a court of competent jurisdic-
17	tion within 30 days after the date on which
18	notice is provided under subclause (ii),
19	such property shall be returned unless the
20	court holds an adversarial hearing and
21	finds within 30 days of such request (or
22	such longer period as the court may pro-
23	vide, but only on request of an interested
24	party) that there is probable cause to be-
25	lieve that there is a violation of section

1	5324 involving such property and probable
2	cause to believe that the property to be
3	seized was derived from an illegal source or
4	the funds were structured for the purpose
5	of concealing the violation of a criminal
6	law or regulation other than section
7	5324.".
8	SEC. 1202. EXCLUSION OF INTEREST RECEIVED IN ACTION
9	TO RECOVER PROPERTY SEIZED BY THE IN-
10	TERNAL REVENUE SERVICE BASED ON
11	STRUCTURING TRANSACTION.
12	(a) In General.—Part III of subchapter B of chap-
13	ter 1 is amended by inserting before section 140 the fol-
14	lowing new section:
15	"SEC. 139H. INTEREST RECEIVED IN ACTION TO RECOVER
16	PROPERTY SEIZED BY THE INTERNAL REV-
17	ENUE SERVICE BASED ON STRUCTURING
18	TRANSACTION.
19	"Gross income shall not include any interest received
20	from the Federal Government in connection with an action
21	to recover property seized by the Internal Revenue Service
22	pursuant to section 5317(c)(2) of title 31, United States
23	Code, by reason of a claimed violation of section 5324 of
24	such title.".

1	(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
2	for part III of subchapter B of chapter 1 is amended by
3	inserting before the item relating to section 140 the fol-
4	lowing new item:
	"Sec. 139H. Interest received in action to recover property seized by the Internal Revenue Service based on structuring transaction.".
5	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
6	this section shall apply to interest received on or after the
7	date of the enactment of this Act.
8	SEC. 1203. CLARIFICATION OF EQUITABLE RELIEF FROM
9	JOINT LIABILITY.
10	(a) In General.—Section 6015 is amended—
11	(1) in subsection (e), by adding at the end the
12	following new paragraph:
13	"(7) STANDARD AND SCOPE OF REVIEW.—Any
14	review of a determination made under this section
15	shall be reviewed de novo by the Tax Court and shall
16	be based upon—
17	"(A) the administrative record established
18	at the time of the determination, and
19	"(B) any additional newly discovered or
20	previously unavailable evidence.", and
21	(2) by amending subsection (f) to read as fol-
22	lows:
23	"(f) Equitable Relief.—

1	"(1) In General.—Under procedures pre-
2	scribed by the Secretary, if—
3	"(A) taking into account all the facts and
4	circumstances, it is inequitable to hold the indi-
5	vidual liable for any unpaid tax or any defi-
6	ciency (or any portion of either), and
7	"(B) relief is not available to such indi-
8	vidual under subsection (b) or (c),
9	the Secretary may relieve such individual of such li-
10	ability.
11	"(2) Limitation.—A request for equitable re-
12	lief under this subsection may be made with respect
13	to any portion of any liability that—
14	"(A) has not been paid, provided that such
15	request is made before the expiration of the ap-
16	plicable period of limitation under section 6502,
17	or
18	"(B) has been paid, provided that such re-
19	quest is made during the period in which the
20	individual could submit a timely claim for re-
21	fund or credit of such payment.".
22	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
23	this section shall apply to petitions or requests filed or
24	pending on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

1	SEC. 1204. MODIFICATION OF PROCEDURES FOR ISSUANCE
2	OF THIRD-PARTY SUMMONS.
3	(a) In General.—Section 7609(f) is amended by
4	adding at the end the following flush sentence:
5	"The Secretary shall not issue any summons described in
6	the preceding sentence unless the information sought to
7	be obtained is narrowly tailored to information that per-
8	tains to the failure (or potential failure) of the person or
9	group or class of persons referred to in paragraph (2) to
10	comply with one or more provisions of the internal revenue
11	law which have been identified for purposes of such para-
12	graph.".
13	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
14	this section shall apply to summonses served after the date
15	of the enactment of this Act.
16	SEC. 1205. PRIVATE DEBT COLLECTION AND SPECIAL COM-
17	PLIANCE PERSONNEL PROGRAM.
18	(a) CERTAIN TAX RECEIVABLES NOT ELIGIBLE FOR
19	Collection Under Tax Collection Contracts.—
20	Section 6306(d)(3) is amended by striking "or" at the end
21	of subparagraph (C) and by inserting after subparagraph
22	(D) the following new subparagraphs:
23	"(E) a taxpayer substantially all of whose
24	income consists of disability insurance benefits
25	under section 223 of the Social Security Act or
26	supplemental security income benefits under

1	title XVI of the Social Security Act (including
2	supplemental security income benefits of the
3	type described in section 1616 of such Act or
4	section 212 of Public Law 93-66), or
5	"(F) a taxpayer who is an individual with
6	adjusted gross income, as determined for the
7	most recent taxable year for which such infor-
8	mation is available, which does not exceed 200
9	percent of the applicable poverty level (as deter-
10	mined by the Secretary),".
11	(b) Determination of Inactive Tax Receiv-
12	ABLES ELIGIBLE FOR COLLECTION UNDER TAX COLLEC-
13	TION CONTRACTS.—Section 6306(c)(2)(A)(ii) is amended
14	by striking "more than 1/3 of the period of the applicable
15	statute of limitation has lapsed" and inserting "more than
16	2 years has passed since assessment".
17	(c) Maximum Length of Installment Agree-
18	MENTS OFFERED UNDER TAX COLLECTION CON-
19	TRACTS.—Section 6306(b)(1)(B) is amended by striking
20	"5 years" and inserting "7 years".
21	(d) Clarification That Special Compliance
22	PERSONNEL PROGRAM ACCOUNT MAY BE USED FOR
23	Program Costs.—
24	(1) In general.—Section 6307(b) is amend-
25	$\operatorname{ed}$ —

1	(A) in paragraph (2), by striking all that
2	follows "under such program" and inserting a
3	period, and
4	(B) in paragraph (3), by striking all that
5	follows "out of such account" and inserting
6	"for other than program costs".
7	(2) Communications, software, and tech-
8	NOLOGY COSTS TREATED AS PROGRAM COSTS.—Sec-
9	tion 6307(d)(2)(B) is amended by striking "tele-
10	communications" and inserting "communications,
11	software, technology".
12	(3) Conforming Amendment.—Section
13	6307(d)(2) is amended by striking "and" at the end
14	of subparagraph (A), by striking the period at the
15	end of subparagraph (B) and inserting ", and", and
16	by inserting after subparagraph (B) the following
17	new subparagraph:
18	"(C) reimbursement of the Internal Rev-
19	enue Service or other government agencies for
20	the cost of administering qualified tax collection
21	contracts under section 6306.".
22	(e) Effective Dates.—
23	(1) In general.—Except as otherwise pro-
24	vided in this subsection, the amendments made by
25	this section shall apply to tax receivables identified

1	by the Secretary (or the Secretary's delegate) after
2	December 31, 2019.
3	(2) Maximum length of installment
4	AGREEMENTS.—The amendment made by subsection
5	(c) shall apply to contracts entered into after the
6	date of the enactment of this Act.
7	(3) Use of special compliance personnel
8	PROGRAM ACCOUNT.—The amendment made by sub-
9	section (d) shall apply to amounts expended from
10	the special compliance personnel program account
11	after the date of the enactment of this Act.
12	SEC. 1206. REFORM OF NOTICE OF CONTACT OF THIRD
	D A DOVEC
13	PARTIES.
13 14	(a) In General.—Section 7602(c)(1) is amended to
14	(a) In General.—Section 7602(c)(1) is amended to
14 15	(a) In General.—Section $7602(c)(1)$ is amended to read as follows:
14 15 16	(a) In General.—Section $7602(c)(1)$ is amended to read as follows: $\mbox{``(1)} \ \mbox{General Notice.} \mbox{—An officer or em-}$
14 15 16 17	(a) In General.—Section 7602(c)(1) is amended to read as follows:  "(1) General Notice.—An officer or employee of the Internal Revenue Service may not con-
14 15 16 17	(a) In General.—Section 7602(c)(1) is amended to read as follows:  "(1) General Notice.—An officer or employee of the Internal Revenue Service may not contact any person other than the taxpayer with respect
114 115 116 117 118	(a) In General.—Section 7602(c)(1) is amended to read as follows:  "(1) General Notice.—An officer or employee of the Internal Revenue Service may not contact any person other than the taxpayer with respect to the determination or collection of the tax liability
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	(a) In General.—Section 7602(c)(1) is amended to read as follows:  "(1) General Notice.—An officer or employee of the Internal Revenue Service may not contact any person other than the taxpayer with respect to the determination or collection of the tax liability of such taxpayer unless such contact occurs during
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(a) In General.—Section 7602(c)(1) is amended to read as follows:  "(1) General Notice.—An officer or employee of the Internal Revenue Service may not contact any person other than the taxpayer with respect to the determination or collection of the tax liability of such taxpayer unless such contact occurs during a period (not greater than 1 year) which is specified
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(a) In General.—Section 7602(c)(1) is amended to read as follows:  "(1) General Notice.—An officer or employee of the Internal Revenue Service may not contact any person other than the taxpayer with respect to the determination or collection of the tax liability of such taxpayer unless such contact occurs during a period (not greater than 1 year) which is specified in a notice which—

1	"(B) except as otherwise provided by the
2	Secretary, is provided to the taxpayer not later
3	than 45 days before the beginning of such pe-
4	riod.
5	Nothing in the preceding sentence shall prevent the
6	issuance of notices to the same taxpayer with respect
7	to the same tax liability with periods specified there-
8	in that, in the aggregate, exceed 1 year. A notice
9	shall not be issued under this paragraph unless
10	there is an intent at the time such notice is issued
11	to contact persons other than the taxpayer during
12	the period specified in such notice. The preceding
13	sentence shall not prevent the issuance of a notice
14	if the requirement of such sentence is met on the
15	basis of the assumption that the information sought
16	to be obtained by such contact will not be obtained
17	by other means before such contact.".
18	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
19	this section shall apply to notices provided, and contacts
20	of persons made, after the date which is 45 days after
21	the date of the enactment of this Act.
22	SEC. 1207. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO ISSUE DES-
23	IGNATED SUMMONS.
24	(a) In General.—Paragraph (1) of section 6503(j)
25	is amended by striking "coordinated examination pro-

1	gram" and inserting "coordinated industry case pro-
2	gram".
3	(b) Requirements for Summons.—Clause (i) of
4	section $6503(j)(2)(A)$ is amended to read as follows:
5	"(i) the issuance of such summons is
6	preceded by a review and written approval
7	of such issuance by the Commissioner of
8	the relevant operating division of the Inter-
9	nal Revenue Service and the Chief Counsel
10	which—
11	"(I) states facts clearly estab-
12	lishing that the Secretary has made
13	reasonable requests for the informa-
14	tion that is the subject of the sum-
15	mons, and
16	" $(\Pi)$ is attached to such sum-
17	mons,".
18	(c) Establishment That Reasonable Requests
19	FOR INFORMATION WERE MADE.—Subsection (j) of sec-
20	tion 6503 is amended by adding at the end the following
21	new paragraph:
22	"(4) Establishment that reasonable re-
23	QUESTS FOR INFORMATION WERE MADE.—In any
24	court proceeding described in paragraph (3), the
25	Secretary shall establish that reasonable requests

I	were made for the information that is the subject of
2	the summons.".
3	(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
4	this section shall apply to summonses issued after the date
5	of the enactment of this Act.
6	SEC. 1208. LIMITATION ON ACCESS OF NON-INTERNAL REV-
7	ENUE SERVICE EMPLOYEES TO RETURNS
8	AND RETURN INFORMATION.
9	(a) In General.—Section 7602 is amended by add-
10	ing at the end the following new subsection:
11	"(f) Limitation on Access of Persons Other
12	THAN INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE OFFICERS AND EM-
13	PLOYEES.—The Secretary shall not, under the authority
14	of section 6103(n), provide any books, papers, records, or
15	other data obtained pursuant to this section to any person
16	authorized under section 6103(n), except when such per-
17	son requires such information for the sole purpose of pro-
18	viding expert evaluation and assistance to the Internal
19	Revenue Service. No person other than an officer or em-
20	ployee of the Internal Revenue Service or the Office of
21	Chief Counsel may, on behalf of the Secretary, question
22	a witness under oath whose testimony was obtained pursu-
23	ant to this section.".
24	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
25	this section—

## 218

1	(1) shall take effect on the date of the enact-
2	ment of this Act, and
3	(2) shall not fail to apply to a contract in effect
4	under section 6103(n) of the Internal Revenue Code
5	of 1986 merely because such contract was in effect
6	before the date of the enactment of this Act.
7	Subtitle D—Organizational
8	Modernization
9	SEC. 1301. OFFICE OF THE NATIONAL TAXPAYER ADVO-
10	CATE.
11	(a) Taxpayer Advocate Directives.—
12	(1) In general.—Section 7803(c) is amended
13	by adding at the end the following new paragraph:
14	"(5) Taxpayer advocate directives.—In
15	the case of any Taxpayer Advocate Directive issued
16	by the National Taxpayer Advocate pursuant to a
17	delegation of authority from the Commissioner of
18	the Internal Revenue Service—
19	"(A) the Commissioner or a Deputy Com-
20	missioner shall modify, rescind, or ensure com-
21	pliance with such directive not later than 90
22	days after the issuance of such directive, and
23	"(B) in the case of any directive which is
24	modified or rescinded by a Deputy Commis-
25	sioner, the National Taxpayer Advocate may

1	(not later than 90 days after such modification
2	or rescission) appeal to the Commissioner and
3	the Commissioner shall (not later than 90 days
4	after such appeal is made) ensure compliance
5	with such directive as issued by the National
6	Taxpayer Advocate or provide the National
7	Taxpayer Advocate with a detailed description
8	of the reasons for any modification or rescission
9	made or upheld by the Commissioner pursuant
10	to such appeal.".
11	(2) Report to certain committees of con-
12	GRESS REGARDING DIRECTIVES.—Section
13	7803(c)(2)(B)(ii) is amended by redesignating sub-
14	clauses (VIII) through (XI) as subclauses (IX)
15	through (XII), respectively, and by inserting after
16	subclause (VII) the following new subclause:
17	"(VIII) identify any Taxpayer
18	Advocate Directive which was not
19	honored by the Internal Revenue
20	Service in a timely manner, as speci-
21	fied under paragraph (5);".
22	(b) NATIONAL TAXPAYER ADVOCATE ANNUAL RE-
23	PORTS TO CONGRESS.—
24	(1) Inclusion of most serious taxpayer
25	PROBLEMS.—Section $7803(c)(2)(B)(ii)(III)$ is

1	amended by striking "at least 20 of the" and insert-
2	ing "the 10".
3	(2) Coordination with treasury inspector
4	GENERAL FOR TAX ADMINISTRATION.—Section
5	7803(c)(2) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
6	lowing new subparagraph:
7	"(E) COORDINATION WITH TREASURY IN-
8	SPECTOR GENERAL FOR TAX ADMINISTRA-
9	TION.—Before beginning any research or study,
10	the National Taxpayer Advocate shall coordi-
11	nate with the Treasury Inspector General for
12	Tax Administration to ensure that the National
13	Taxpayer Advocate does not duplicate any ac-
14	tion that the Treasury Inspector General for
15	Tax Administration has already undertaken or
16	has a plan to undertake.".
17	(3) Statistical support.—
18	(A) In General.—Section 6108 is amend-
19	ed by adding at the end the following new sub-
20	section:
21	"(d) Statistical Support for National Tax-
22	PAYER ADVOCATE.—The Secretary shall, upon request of
23	the National Taxpayer Advocate, provide the National
24	Taxpayer Advocate with statistical support in connection
25	with the preparation by the National Taxpayer Advocate

1	of the annual report described in section
2	7803(c)(2)(B)(ii). Such statistical support shall include
3	statistical studies, compilations, and the review of infor-
4	mation provided by the National Taxpayer Advocate for
5	statistical validity and sound statistical methodology.".
6	(B) DISCLOSURE OF REVIEW.—Section
7	7803(e)(2)(B)(ii), as amended by subsection
8	(a), is amended by redesignating subclause
9	(XII) as subclause (XIII) and by inserting after
10	subclause (XI) the following new subclause:
11	"(XII) with respect to any statis-
12	tical information included in such re-
13	port, include a statement of whether
14	such statistical information was re-
15	viewed or provided by the Secretary
16	under section 6108(d) and, if so,
17	whether the Secretary determined
18	such information to be statistically
19	valid and based on sound statistical
20	methodology.".
21	(C) Conforming Amendment.—Section
22	7803(e)(2)(B)(iii) is amended by adding at the
23	end the following: "The preceding sentence
24	shall not apply with respect to statistical infor-
25	mation provided to the Secretary for review, or

1	received from the Secretary, under section
2	6108(d).".
3	(c) Salary of National Taxpayer Advocate.—
4	Section 7803(c)(1)(B)(i) is amended by striking ", or, if
5	the Secretary of the Treasury so determines, at a rate
6	fixed under section 9503 of such title".
7	(d) Effective Date.—
8	(1) In general.—Except as otherwise pro-
9	vided in this subsection, the amendments made by
10	this section shall take effect on the date of the en-
11	actment of this Act.
12	(2) Salary of National Taxpayer advo-
13	CATE.—The amendment made by subsection (c)
14	shall apply to compensation paid to individuals ap-
15	pointed as the National Taxpayer Advocate after the
16	date of the enactment of this Act.
17	SEC. 1302. MODERNIZATION OF INTERNAL REVENUE SERV-
18	ICE ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE.
19	(a) In General.—Not later than September 30,
20	2020, the Commissioner of the Internal Revenue Service
21	shall submit to Congress a comprehensive written plan to
22	redesign the organization of the Internal Revenue Service.
23	Such plan shall—
24	(1) ensure the successful implementation of the
25	priorities specified by Congress in this Act,

1	(2) prioritize taxpayer services to ensure that
2	all taxpayers easily and readily receive the assistance
3	that they need,
4	(3) streamline the structure of the agency in-
5	cluding minimizing the duplication of services and
6	responsibilities within the agency,
7	(4) best position the Internal Revenue Service
8	to combat cybersecurity and other threats to the In-
9	ternal Revenue Service, and
10	(5) address whether the Criminal Investigation
11	Division of the Internal Revenue Service should re-
12	port directly to the Commissioner.
13	(b) Repeal of Restriction on Organizational
14	STRUCTURE OF INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE.—Para-
15	graph (3) of section 1001(a) of the Internal Revenue Serv-
16	ice Restructuring and Reform Act of 1998 shall cease to
17	apply beginning 1 year after the date on which the Com-
18	missioner of the Internal Revenue Service submits to Con-
19	gress the plan described in subsection (a).
20	Subtitle E—Other Provisions
21	SEC. 1401. RETURN PREPARATION PROGRAMS FOR APPLI-
22	CABLE TAXPAYERS.
23	(a) In General.—Chapter 77 is amended by insert-
24	ing after section 7526 the following new section:

1	"SEC. 7526A. RETURN PREPARATION PROGRAMS FOR AP-
2	PLICABLE TAXPAYERS.
3	"(a) Establishment of Volunteer Income Tax
4	Assistance Matching Grant Program.—The Sec-
5	retary shall establish a Community Volunteer Income Tax
6	Assistance Matching Grant Program under which the Sec-
7	retary may, subject to the availability of appropriated
8	funds, make grants to provide matching funds for the de-
9	velopment, expansion, or continuation of qualified return
10	preparation programs assisting applicable taxpayers and
11	members of underserved populations.
12	"(b) Use of Funds.—
13	"(1) In general.—Qualified return prepara-
14	tion programs may use grants received under this
15	section for—
16	"(A) ordinary and necessary costs associ-
17	ated with program operation in accordance with
18	cost principles under the applicable Office of
19	Management and Budget circular, including—
20	"(i) wages or salaries of persons co-
21	ordinating the activities of the program,
22	"(ii) developing training materials,
23	conducting training, and performing qual-
24	ity reviews of the returns prepared under
25	the program,
26	"(iii) equipment purchases, and

1	"(iv) vehicle-related expenses associ-
2	ated with remote or rural tax preparation
3	services,
4	"(B) outreach and educational activities
5	described in subsection (c)(2)(B), and
6	"(C) services related to financial education
7	and capability, asset development, and the es-
8	tablishment of savings accounts in connection
9	with tax return preparation.
10	"(2) Requirement of matching funds.—A
11	qualified return preparation program must provide
12	matching funds on a dollar-for-dollar basis for all
13	grants provided under this section. Matching funds
14	may include—
15	"(A) the salary (including fringe benefits)
16	of individuals performing services for the pro-
17	gram,
18	"(B) the cost of equipment used in the
19	program, and
20	"(C) other ordinary and necessary costs
21	associated with the program.
22	Indirect expenses, including general overhead of any
23	entity administering the program, shall not be
24	counted as matching funds.
25	"(c) Application.—

1	"(1) In general.—Each applicant for a grant
2	under this section shall submit an application to the
3	Secretary at such time, in such manner, and con-
4	taining such information as the Secretary may rea-
5	sonably require.
6	"(2) Priority.—In awarding grants under this
7	section, the Secretary shall give priority to applica-
8	tions which demonstrate—
9	"(A) assistance to applicable taxpayers,
10	with emphasis on outreach to, and services for,
11	such taxpayers,
12	"(B) taxpayer outreach and educational
13	activities relating to eligibility and availability
14	of income supports available through this title,
15	including the earned income tax credit, and
16	"(C) specific outreach and focus on one or
17	more underserved populations.
18	"(3) Amounts taken into account.—In de-
19	termining matching grants under this section, the
20	Secretary shall only take into account amounts pro-
21	vided by the qualified return preparation program
22	for expenses described in subsection (b).
23	"(d) Program Adherence.—
24	"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall estab-
25	lish procedures for, and shall conduct not less fre-

1	quently than once every 5 calendar years during
2	which a qualified return preparation program is op-
3	erating under a grant under this section, periodic
4	site visits—
5	"(A) to ensure the program is carrying out
6	the purposes of this section, and
7	"(B) to determine whether the program
8	meets such program adherence standards as the
9	Secretary shall by regulation or other guidance
10	prescribe.
11	"(2) Additional requirements for grant
12	RECIPIENTS NOT MEETING PROGRAM ADHERENCE
13	STANDARDS.—In the case of any qualified return
14	preparation program which—
15	"(A) is awarded a grant under this section,
16	and
17	"(B) is subsequently determined—
18	"(i) not to meet the program adher-
19	ence standards described in paragraph
20	(1)(B), or
21	"(ii) not to be otherwise carrying out
22	the purposes of this section,
23	such program shall not be eligible for any additional
24	grants under this section unless such program pro-
25	vides sufficient documentation of corrective meas-

1	ures established to address any such deficiencies de-
2	termined.
3	"(e) Definitions.—For purposes of this section—
4	"(1) Qualified return preparation pro-
5	GRAM.—The term 'qualified return preparation pro-
6	gram' means any program—
7	"(A) which provides assistance to individ-
8	uals, not less than 90 percent of whom are ap-
9	plicable taxpayers, in preparing and filing Fed-
10	eral income tax returns,
11	"(B) which is administered by a qualified
12	entity,
13	"(C) in which all volunteers who assist in
14	the preparation of Federal income tax returns
15	meet the training requirements prescribed by
16	the Secretary, and
17	"(D) which uses a quality review process
18	which reviews 100 percent of all returns.
19	"(2) Qualified entity.—
20	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'qualified
21	entity' means any entity which—
22	"(i) is an eligible organization,
23	"(ii) is in compliance with Federal tax
24	filing and payment requirements,

1	"(iii) is not debarred or suspended
2	from Federal contracts, grants, or coopera-
3	tive agreements, and
4	"(iv) agrees to provide documentation
5	to substantiate any matching funds pro-
6	vided pursuant to the grant program under
7	this section.
8	"(B) ELIGIBLE ORGANIZATION.—The term
9	'eligible organization' means—
10	"(i) an institution of higher education
11	which is described in section 102 (other
12	than subsection $(a)(1)(C)$ thereof) of the
13	Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.
14	1002), as in effect on the date of the en-
15	actment of this section, and which has not
16	been disqualified from participating in a
17	program under title IV of such Act,
18	"(ii) an organization described in sec-
19	tion 501(c) and exempt from tax under
20	section 501(a),
21	"(iii) a local government agency, in-
22	cluding—
23	"(I) a county or municipal gov-
24	ernment agency, and

1	"(II) an Indian tribe, as defined
2	in section 4(13) of the Native Amer-
3	ican Housing Assistance and Self-De-
4	termination Act of 1996 (25 U.S.C.
5	4103(13)), including any tribally des-
6	ignated housing entity (as defined in
7	section 4(22) of such Act (25 U.S.C.
8	4103(22))), tribal subsidiary, subdivi-
9	sion, or other wholly owned tribal en-
10	tity,
11	"(iv) a local, State, regional, or na-
12	tional coalition (with one lead organization
13	which meets the eligibility requirements of
14	clause (i), (ii), or (iii) acting as the appli-
15	cant organization), or
16	"(v) in the case of applicable tax-
17	payers and members of underserved popu-
18	lations with respect to which no organiza-
19	tions described in the preceding clauses are
20	available—
21	"(I) a State government agency,
22	or
23	"(II) an office providing Cooper-
24	ative Extension services (as estab-
25	lished at the land-grant colleges and

1	universities under the Smith-Lever
2	Act of May 8, 1914).
3	"(3) Applicable taxpayers.—The term 'ap-
4	plicable taxpayer' means a taxpayer whose income
5	for the taxable year does not exceed an amount
6	equal to the completed phaseout amount under sec-
7	tion 32(b) for a married couple filing a joint return
8	with three or more qualifying children, as deter-
9	mined in a revenue procedure or other published
10	guidance.
11	"(4) Underserved population.—The term
12	'underserved population' includes populations of per-
13	sons with disabilities, persons with limited English
14	proficiency, Native Americans, individuals living in
15	rural areas, members of the Armed Forces and their
16	spouses, and the elderly.
17	"(f) Special Rules and Limitations.—
18	"(1) Duration of Grants.—Upon application
19	of a qualified return preparation program, the Sec-
20	retary is authorized to award a multi-year grant not
21	to exceed 3 years.
22	"(2) Aggregate limitation.—Unless other-
23	wise provided by specific appropriation, the Sec-
24	retary shall not allocate more than \$30,000,000 per

1	fiscal year (exclusive of costs of administering the
2	program) to grants under this section.
3	"(g) Promotion of Programs.—
4	"(1) In general.—The Secretary shall pro-
5	mote tax preparation through qualified return prepa-
6	ration programs through the use of mass commu-
7	nications and other means.
8	"(2) Provision of Information regarding
9	QUALIFIED RETURN PREPARATION PROGRAMS.—The
10	Secretary may provide taxpayers information regard-
11	ing qualified return preparation programs receiving
12	grants under this section.
13	"(3) VITA GRANTEE REFERRAL.—Qualified re-
14	turn preparation programs receiving a grant under
15	this section are encouraged, in appropriate cases,
16	to—
17	"(A) advise taxpayers of the availability of,
18	and eligibility requirements for receiving, advice
19	and assistance from qualified low-income tax-
20	payer clinics receiving funding under section
21	7526, and
22	"(B) provide information regarding the lo-
23	cation of, and contact information for, such
24	clinics.".

1	(b) Clerical Amendment.—The table of sections
2	for chapter 77 is amended by inserting after the item re-
3	lating to section 7526 the following new item:
	"Sec. 7526A. Return preparation programs for applicable taxpayers.".
4	SEC. 1402. PROVISION OF INFORMATION REGARDING LOW-
5	INCOME TAXPAYER CLINICS.
6	(a) In General.—Section 7526(c) of the Internal
7	Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by adding at the end
8	the following new paragraph:
9	"(6) Provision of information regarding
10	QUALIFIED LOW-INCOME TAXPAYER CLINICS.—Not-
11	withstanding any other provision of law, officers and
12	employees of the Department of the Treasury may—
13	"(A) advise taxpayers of the availability of,
14	and eligibility requirements for receiving, advice
15	and assistance from one or more specific quali-
16	fied low-income taxpayer clinics receiving fund-
17	ing under this section, and
18	"(B) provide information regarding the lo-
19	cation of, and contact information for, such
20	clinics.".
21	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
22	this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment
23	of this Act.

1	SEC. 1403. NOTICE FROM IRS REGARDING CLOSURE OF
2	TAXPAYER ASSISTANCE CENTERS.
3	Not later than 90 days before the date that a pro-
4	posed closure of a Taxpayer Assistance Center would take
5	effect, the Secretary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's
6	delegate) shall—
7	(1) make publicly available (including by non-
8	electronic means) a notice which—
9	(A) identifies the Taxpayer Assistance
10	Center proposed for closure and the date of
11	such proposed closure, and
12	(B) identifies the relevant alternative
13	sources of taxpayer assistance which may be
14	utilized by taxpayers affected by such proposed
15	closure, and
16	(2) submit to Congress a written report that in-
17	cludes—
18	(A) the information included in the notice
19	described in paragraph (1),
20	(B) the reasons for such proposed closure,
21	and
22	(C) such other information as the Sec-
23	retary may determine appropriate.

1	SEC. 1404. RULES FOR SEIZURE AND SALE OF PERISHABLE
2	GOODS RESTRICTED TO ONLY PERISHABLE
3	GOODS.
4	(a) In General.—Section 6336 of the Internal Rev-
5	enue Code of 1986 is amended by striking "or become
6	greatly reduced in price or value by keeping, or that such
7	property cannot be kept without great expense".
8	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
9	this section shall apply to property seized after the date
10	of the enactment of this Act.
11	SEC. 1405. WHISTLEBLOWER REFORMS.
12	(a) Modifications to Disclosure Rules for
13	Whistleblowers.—
14	(1) In general.—Section 6103(k) is amended
15	by adding at the end the following new paragraph:
16	"(13) Disclosure to whistleblowers.—
17	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may
18	disclose, to any individual providing information
19	relating to any purpose described in paragraph
20	(1) or (2) of section 7623(a), return informa-
21	tion related to the investigation of any taxpayer
22	with respect to whom the individual has pro-
23	vided such information, but only to the extent
24	that such disclosure is necessary in obtaining
25	information, which is not otherwise reasonably
26	available, with respect to the correct determina-

1	tion of tax liability for tax, or the amount to be
2	collected with respect to the enforcement of any
3	other provision of this title.
4	"(B) UPDATES ON WHISTLEBLOWER IN-
5	VESTIGATIONS.—The Secretary shall disclose to
6	an individual providing information relating to
7	any purpose described in paragraph (1) or (2)
8	of section 7623(a) the following:
9	"(i) Not later than 60 days after a
10	case for which the individual has provided
11	information has been referred for an audit
12	or examination, a notice with respect to
13	such referral.
14	"(ii) Not later than 60 days after a
15	taxpayer with respect to whom the indi-
16	vidual has provided information has made
17	a payment of tax with respect to tax liabil-
18	ity to which such information relates, a no-
19	tice with respect to such payment.
20	"(iii) Subject to such requirements
21	and conditions as are prescribed by the
22	Secretary, upon a written request by such
23	individual—

1	"(I) information on the status
2	and stage of any investigation or ac-
3	tion related to such information, and
4	"(II) in the case of a determina-
5	tion of the amount of any award
6	under section 7623(b), the reasons for
7	such determination.
8	Clause (iii) shall not apply to any information
9	if the Secretary determines that disclosure of
10	such information would seriously impair Fed-
11	eral tax administration. Information described
12	in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) may be disclosed to
13	a designee of the individual providing such in-
14	formation in accordance with guidance provided
15	by the Secretary.".
16	(2) Conforming amendments.—
17	(A) Confidentiality of informa-
18	TION.—Section 6103(a)(3) is amended by strik-
19	ing "subsection (k)(10)" and inserting "para-
20	graph (10) or (13) of subsection (k)".
21	(B) Penalty for unauthorized dis-
22	CLOSURE.—Section 7213(a)(2) is amended by
23	striking " $(k)(10)$ " and inserting " $(k)(10)$ or
24	(13)".

1	(C) COORDINATION WITH AUTHORITY TO
2	DISCLOSE FOR INVESTIGATIVE PURPOSES.—
3	Section 6103(k)(6) is amended by adding at the
4	end the following new sentence: "This para-
5	graph shall not apply to any disclosure to an in-
6	dividual providing information relating to any
7	purpose described in paragraph (1) or (2) of
8	section 7623(a) which is made under paragraph
9	(13)(A).".
10	(b) Protection Against Retaliation.—Section
11	7623 is amended by adding at the end the following new
12	subsection:
13	"(d) Civil Action To Protect Against Retalia-
14	TION CASES.—
15	"(1) Anti-retaliation whistleblower pro-
16	TECTION FOR EMPLOYEES.—No employer, or any of-
17	ficer, employee, contractor, subcontractor, or agent
18	of such employer, may discharge, demote, suspend,
19	threaten, harass, or in any other manner discrimi-
20	nate against an employee in the terms and condi-
21	tions of employment (including through an act in the
22	ordinary course of such employee's duties) in re-
23	prisal for any lawful act done by the employee—
24	"(A) to provide information, cause infor-
25	mation to be provided, or otherwise assist in an

1	investigation regarding underpayment of tax or
2	any conduct which the employee reasonably be-
3	lieves constitutes a violation of the internal rev-
4	enue laws or any provision of Federal law relat-
5	ing to tax fraud, when the information or as-
6	sistance is provided to the Internal Revenue
7	Service, the Secretary of Treasury, the Treas-
8	ury Inspector General for Tax Administration,
9	the Comptroller General of the United States,
10	the Department of Justice, the United States
11	Congress, a person with supervisory authority
12	over the employee, or any other person working
13	for the employer who has the authority to inves-
14	tigate, discover, or terminate misconduct, or
15	"(B) to testify, participate in, or otherwise
16	assist in any administrative or judicial action
17	taken by the Internal Revenue Service relating
18	to an alleged underpayment of tax or any viola-
19	tion of the internal revenue laws or any provi-
20	sion of Federal law relating to tax fraud.
21	"(2) Enforcement action.—
22	"(A) IN GENERAL.—A person who alleges
23	discharge or other reprisal by any person in vio-
24	lation of paragraph (1) may seek relief under
25	paragraph (3) by—

1	"(i) filing a complaint with the Sec-
2	retary of Labor, or
3	"(ii) if the Secretary of Labor has not
4	issued a final decision within 180 days of
5	the filing of the complaint and there is no
6	showing that such delay is due to the bad
7	faith of the claimant, bringing an action at
8	law or equity for de novo review in the ap-
9	propriate district court of the United
10	States, which shall have jurisdiction over
11	such an action without regard to the
12	amount in controversy.
13	"(B) Procedure.—
14	"(i) IN GENERAL.—An action under
15	subparagraph (A)(i) shall be governed
16	under the rules and procedures set forth in
17	section 42121(b) of title 49, United States
18	Code.
19	"(ii) Exception.—Notification made
20	under section 42121(b)(1) of title 49,
21	United States Code, shall be made to the
22	person named in the complaint and to the
23	employer.
24	"(iii) Burdens of proof.—An ac-
25	tion brought under subparagraph (A)(ii)

1	shall be governed by the legal burdens of
2	proof set forth in section 42121(b) of title
3	49, United States Code, except that in ap-
4	plying such section—
5	"(I) 'behavior described in para-
6	graph (1)' shall be substituted for 'be-
7	havior described in paragraphs (1)
8	through (4) of subsection (a)' each
9	place it appears in paragraph (2)(B)
10	thereof, and
11	"(II) 'a violation of paragraph
12	(1)' shall be substituted for 'a viola-
13	tion of subsection (a)' each place it
14	appears.
15	"(iv) Statute of Limitations.—A
16	complaint under subparagraph (A)(i) shall
17	be filed not later than 180 days after the
18	date on which the violation occurs.
19	"(v) Jury Trial.—A party to an ac-
20	tion brought under subparagraph (A)(ii)
21	shall be entitled to trial by jury.
22	"(3) Remedies.—
23	"(A) IN GENERAL.—An employee pre-
24	vailing in any action under paragraph (2)(A)

1	shall be entitled to all relief necessary to make
2	the employee whole.
3	"(B) Compensatory damages.—Relief
4	for any action under subparagraph (A) shall in-
5	clude—
6	"(i) reinstatement with the same se-
7	niority status that the employee would
8	have had, but for the reprisal,
9	"(ii) the sum of 200 percent of the
10	amount of back pay and 100 percent of all
11	lost benefits, with interest, and
12	"(iii) compensation for any special
13	damages sustained as a result of the re-
14	prisal, including litigation costs, expert wit-
15	ness fees, and reasonable attorney fees.
16	"(4) Rights retained by employee.—Noth-
17	ing in this section shall be deemed to diminish the
18	rights, privileges, or remedies of any employee under
19	any Federal or State law, or under any collective
20	bargaining agreement.
21	"(5) Nonenforceability of certain provi-
22	SIONS WAIVING RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OR REQUIR-
23	ING ARBITRATION OF DISPUTES.—
24	"(A) Waiver of rights and rem-
25	EDIES.—The rights and remedies provided for

1	in this subsection may not be waived by any
2	agreement, policy form, or condition of employ-
3	ment, including by a predispute arbitration
4	agreement.
5	"(B) Predispute arbitration agree-
6	MENTS.—No predispute arbitration agreement
7	shall be valid or enforceable, if the agreement
8	requires arbitration of a dispute arising under
9	this subsection.".
10	(c) Effective Date.—
11	(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by
12	subsection (a) shall apply to disclosures made after
13	the date of the enactment of this Act.
14	(2) CIVIL PROTECTION.—The amendment made
15	by subsection (b) shall take effect on the date of the
16	enactment of this Act.
17	SEC. 1406. CUSTOMER SERVICE INFORMATION.
18	The Secretary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's
19	delegate) shall provide helpful information to taxpayers
20	placed on hold during a telephone call to any Internal Rev-
21	enue Service help line, including the following:
22	(1) Information about common tax scams.
23	(2) Information on where and how to report tax
24	scams.

1	(3) Additional advice on how taxpayers can pro-
2	tect themselves from identity theft and tax scams.
3	SEC. 1407. MISDIRECTED TAX REFUND DEPOSITS.
4	Section 6402 is amended by adding at the end the
5	following new subsection:
6	"(n) Misdirected Direct Deposit Refund.—Not
7	later than the date which is 6 month after the date of
8	the enactment of the Taxpayer First Act of 2018, the Sec-
9	retary shall prescribe regulations to establish procedures
10	to allow for—
11	"(1) taxpayers to report instances in which a
12	refund made by the Secretary by electronic funds
13	transfer was erroneously delivered to an account at
14	a financial institution for which the taxpayer is not
15	the owner;
16	"(2) coordination with financial institutions for
17	the purpose of—
18	"(A) identifying erroneous payments de-
19	scribed in paragraph (1); and
20	"(B) recovery of the erroneously trans-
21	ferred amounts; and
22	"(3) the refund to be delivered to the correct
23	account of the taxpaver.".

1	TITLE II—21ST CENTURY IRS
2	Subtitle A—Cybersecurity and
3	<b>Identity Protection</b>
4	SEC. 2001. PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP TO ADDRESS
5	IDENTITY THEFT REFUND FRAUD.
6	The Secretary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's
7	delegate) shall work collaboratively with the public and
8	private sectors to protect taxpayers from identity theft re-
9	fund fraud.
10	SEC. 2002. RECOMMENDATIONS OF ELECTRONIC TAX AD-
11	MINISTRATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE RE-
12	GARDING IDENTITY THEFT REFUND FRAUD.
13	The Secretary of the Treasury shall ensure that the
14	advisory group convened by the Secretary pursuant to sec-
15	tion 2001(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Service Restruc-
16	turing and Reform Act of 1998 (commonly known as the
17	Electronic Tax Administration Advisory Committee) stud-
18	ies (including by providing organized public forums) and
19	makes recommendations to the Secretary regarding meth-
20	ods to prevent identity theft and refund fraud.
21	SEC. 2003. INFORMATION SHARING AND ANALYSIS CENTER.
22	(a) In General.—The Secretary of the Treasury (or
23	the Secretary's delegate) may participate in an informa-
24	tion sharing and analysis center to centralize, standardize,
25	and enhance data compilation and analysis to facilitate

1	sharing actionable data and information with respect to
2	identity theft tax refund fraud.
3	(b) Development of Performance Metrics.—
4	The Secretary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's dele-
5	gate) shall develop metrics for measuring the success of
6	such center in detecting and preventing identity theft tax
7	refund fraud.
8	(c) Disclosure.—
9	(1) In general.—Section 6103(k), as amend-
10	ed by this Act, is amended by adding at the end the
11	following new paragraph:
12	"(14) Disclosure of Return Information
13	FOR PURPOSES OF CYBERSECURITY AND THE PRE-
14	VENTION OF IDENTITY THEFT TAX REFUND
15	FRAUD.—
16	"(A) IN GENERAL.—Under such proce-
17	dures and subject to such conditions as the Sec-
18	retary may prescribe, the Secretary may dis-
19	close specified return information to specified
20	ISAC participants to the extent that the Sec-
21	retary determines such disclosure is in further-
22	ance of effective Federal tax administration re-
23	lating to the detection or prevention of identity
24	theft tax refund fraud, validation of taxpayer

1	identity, authentication of taxpayer returns, or
2	detection or prevention of cybersecurity threats.
3	"(B) Specified ISAC Participants.—For
4	purposes of this paragraph—
5	"(i) In general.—The term 'speci-
6	fied ISAC participant' means—
7	"(I) any person designated by
8	the Secretary as having primary re-
9	sponsibility for a function performed
10	with respect to the information shar-
11	ing and analysis center described in
12	section 2003(a) of the Taxpayer First
13	Act of 2018, and
14	"(II) any person subject to the
15	requirements of section 7216 and
16	which is a participant in such infor-
17	mation sharing and analysis center.
18	"(ii) Information sharing agree-
19	MENT.—Such term shall not include any
20	person unless such person has entered into
21	a written agreement with the Secretary
22	setting forth the terms and conditions for
23	the disclosure of information to such per-
24	son under this paragraph, including re-
25	quirements regarding the protection and

1	safeguarding of such information by such
2	person.
3	"(C) Specified return information.—
4	For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'spec-
5	ified return information' means—
6	"(i) in the case of a return which is
7	in connection with a case of potential iden-
8	tity theft refund fraud—
9	"(I) in the case of such return
10	filed electronically, the internet pro-
11	tocol address, device identification,
12	email domain name, speed of comple-
13	tion, method of authentication, refund
14	method, and such other return infor-
15	mation related to the electronic filing
16	characteristics of such return as the
17	Secretary may identify for purposes of
18	this subclause, and
19	"(II) in the case of such return
20	prepared by a tax return preparer,
21	identifying information with respect to
22	such tax return preparer, including
23	the preparer taxpayer identification
24	number and electronic filer identifica-
25	tion number of such preparer,

1	"(ii) in the case of a return which is
2	in connection with a case of a identity
3	theft refund fraud which has been con-
4	firmed by the Secretary (pursuant to such
5	procedures as the Secretary may provide),
6	the information referred to in subclauses
7	(I) and (II) of clause (i), the name and
8	taxpayer identification number of the tax-
9	payer as it appears on the return, and any
10	bank account and routing information pro-
11	vided for making a refund in connection
12	with such return, and
13	"(iii) in the case of any cybersecurity
14	threat to the Internal Revenue Service, in-
15	formation similar to the information de-
16	scribed in subclauses (I) and (II) of clause
17	(i) with respect to such threat.
18	"(D) RESTRICTION ON USE OF DISCLOSED
19	INFORMATION.—
20	"(i) Designated third parties.—
21	Any return information received by a per-
22	son described in subparagraph (B)(i)(I)
23	shall be used only for the purposes of and
24	to the extent necessary in—

## 250

1	"(I) performing the function such
2	person is designated to perform under
3	such subparagraph,
4	"(II) facilitating disclosures au-
5	thorized under subparagraph (A) to
6	persons described in subparagraph
7	(B)(i)(II), and
8	"(III) facilitating disclosures au-
9	thorized under subsection (d) to par-
10	ticipants in such information sharing
11	and analysis center.
12	"(ii) Return preparers.—Any re-
13	turn information received by a person de-
14	scribed in subparagraph (B)(i)(II) shall be
15	treated for purposes of section 7216 as in-
16	formation furnished to such person for, or
17	in connection with, the preparation of a re-
18	turn of the tax imposed under chapter 1.
19	"(E) DATA PROTECTION AND SAFE-
20	GUARDS.—Return information disclosed under
21	this paragraph shall be subject to such protec-
22	tions and safeguards as the Secretary may re-
23	quire in regulations or other guidance or in the
24	written agreement referred to in subparagraph
25	(B)(ii). Such written agreement shall include a

1	requirement that any unauthorized access to in-
2	formation disclosed under this paragraph, and
3	any breach of any system in which such infor-
4	mation is held, be reported to the Treasury In-
5	spector General for Tax Administration.".
6	(2) Application of civil and criminal pen-
7	ALTIES.—
8	(A) Section 6103(a)(3), as amended by
9	this Act, is amended by striking "or (13)" and
10	inserting "(13), or (14)".
11	(B) Section 7213(a)(2), as amended by
12	this Act, is amended by striking "or (13)" and
13	inserting "(13), or (14)".
14	SEC. 2004. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTORS WITH CON-
15	FIDENTIALITY SAFEGUARDS.
16	(a) In General.—Section 6103(p) is amended by
17	
	adding at the end the following new paragraph:
18	adding at the end the following new paragraph:  "(9) DISCLOSURE TO CONTRACTORS AND
18 19	
	"(9) Disclosure to contractors and
19	"(9) DISCLOSURE TO CONTRACTORS AND OTHER AGENTS.—Notwithstanding any other provi-
19 20	"(9) DISCLOSURE TO CONTRACTORS AND OTHER AGENTS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, no return or return information
19 20 21	"(9) DISCLOSURE TO CONTRACTORS AND OTHER AGENTS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, no return or return information shall be disclosed to any contractor or other agent
19 20 21 22	"(9) DISCLOSURE TO CONTRACTORS AND OTHER AGENTS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, no return or return information shall be disclosed to any contractor or other agent of a Federal, State, or local agency unless such

1	would have access to returns or return informa-
2	tion to provide safeguards (within the meaning
3	of paragraph (4)) to protect the confidentiality
4	of such returns or return information,
5	"(B) agrees to conduct an on-site review
6	every 3 years (or a mid-point review in the case
7	of contracts or agreements of less than 3 years
8	in duration) of each contractor or other agent
9	to determine compliance with such require-
10	ments,
11	"(C) submits the findings of the most re-
12	cent review conducted under subparagraph (B)
13	to the Secretary as part of the report required
14	by paragraph (4)(E), and
15	"(D) certifies to the Secretary for the most
16	recent annual period that such contractor or
17	other agent is in compliance with all such re-
18	quirements.
19	The certification required by subparagraph (D) shall
20	include the name and address of each contractor or
21	other agent, a description of the contract or agree-
22	ment with such contractor or other agent, and the
23	duration of such contract or agreement. The require-
24	ments of this paragraph shall not apply to disclo-

- 1 sures pursuant to subsection (n) for purposes of
- 2 Federal tax administration.".
- 3 (b) Conforming Amendment.—Section
- 4 6103(p)(8)(B) is amended by inserting "or paragraph"
- 5 (9)" after "subparagraph (A)".
- 6 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 7 this section shall apply to disclosures made after Decem-
- 8 ber 31, 2022.

#### 9 SEC. 2005. REPORT ON ELECTRONIC PAYMENTS.

- Not later than 2 years after the date of the enact-
- 11 ment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury (or the
- 12 Secretary's delegate), in coordination with the Bureau of
- 13 Fiscal Service and the Internal Revenue Service, and in
- 14 consultation with private sector financial institutions, shall
- 15 submit a written report to Congress describing how the
- 16 government can utilize new payment platforms to increase
- 17 the number of tax refunds paid by electronic funds trans-
- 18 fer. Such report shall weigh the interests of reducing iden-
- 19 tity theft tax refund fraud, reducing the Federal Govern-
- 20 ment's costs in delivering tax refunds, the costs and any
- 21 associated fees charged to taxpayers (including monthly
- 22 and point-of-service fees) to access their tax refunds, the
- 23 impact on individuals who do not have access to financial
- 24 accounts or institutions, and ensuring payments are made
- 25 to accounts at a financial institution that complies with

- 1 section 21 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, chapter
- 2 2 of title I of Public Law 91–508, and subchapter II of
- 3 chapter 53 of title 31, United States Code (commonly re-
- 4 ferred to collectively as the "Bank Secrecy Act") and the
- 5 USA PATRIOT Act. Such report shall include any legisla-
- 6 tive recommendations necessary to accomplish these goals.
- 7 SEC. 2006. IDENTITY PROTECTION PERSONAL IDENTIFICA-
- 8 TION NUMBERS.
- 9 Not later than 5 years after the date of the enact-
- 10 ment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury or the
- 11 Secretary's delegate (hereafter referred to in this section
- 12 as the "Secretary") shall establish a program to issue,
- 13 upon the request of any individual, a number which may
- 14 be used in connection with such individual's social security
- 15 number (or other identifying information with respect to
- 16 such individual as determined by the Secretary) to assist
- 17 the Secretary in verifying such individual's identity.
- 18 SEC. 2007. SINGLE POINT OF CONTACT FOR TAX-RELATED
- 19 **IDENTITY THEFT VICTIMS.**
- 20 (a) In General.—The Secretary of the Treasury (or
- 21 the Secretary's delegate) shall establish and implement
- 22 procedures to ensure that any taxpayer whose return has
- 23 been delayed or otherwise adversely affected due to tax-
- 24 related identity theft has a single point of contact at the
- 25 Internal Revenue Service throughout the processing of the

1	taxpayer's case. The single point of contact shall track the
2	taxpayer's case to completion and coordinate with other
3	Internal Revenue Service employees to resolve case issues
4	as quickly as possible.
5	(b) SINGLE POINT OF CONTACT.—
6	(1) In general.—For purposes of subsection
7	(a), the single point of contact shall consist of a
8	team or subset of specially trained employees who—
9	(A) have the ability to work across func-
10	tions to resolve the issues involved in the tax-
11	payer's case; and
12	(B) shall be accountable for handling the
13	case until its resolution.
14	(2) Team or subset.—The employees included
15	within the team or subset described in paragraph (1)
16	may change as required to meet the needs of the In-
17	ternal Revenue Service, provided that procedures
18	have been established to—
19	(A) ensure continuity of records and case
20	history; and
21	(B) notify the taxpayer when appropriate.
22	SEC. 2008. NOTIFICATION OF SUSPECTED IDENTITY THEFT.
23	(a) In General.—Chapter 77 is amended by adding
24	at the end the following new section:

1	"SEC.	<b>7529.</b>	NOTIFICATION	OF	SUSPECTED	IDENTITY
2			THEFT.			
3	"(	(a) In	GENERAL.—If t	he S	ecretary deter	mines that
4	there h	nas be	en or may have	been	an unauthor	ized use of
5	the ide	entity	of any individual	, the	Secretary sha	all, without
6	jeoparo	dizing	an investigation	rela	ating to tax a	administra-
7	tion—					
8		"(]	l) as soon as j	pract	icable, notify	the indi-
9	vi	dual o	f such determina	ation	and provide—	_
10			"(A) instruction	ons (	on how to file	e a report
11		wit	h law enforceme	ent r	regarding the	unauthor-
12		ize	d use of the iden	tity o	of the individu	ıal,
13			"(B) the iden	tifica	tion of any t	forms nec-
14		ess	ary for the indiv	idual	to complete a	and submit
15		to	law enforcement	to p	ermit access t	to personal
16		inf	ormation of the	indi	vidual during	the inves-
17		tig	ation,			
18			"(C) informati	ion r	egarding action	ons the in-
19		div	idual may take	in or	der to protec	t the indi-
20		vid	ual from harm r	elati	ng to such un	authorized
21		use	e, and			
22			"(D) an offer	of ic	dentity protec	tion meas-
23		ure	es to be provided	l to t	the individual	by the In-
24		ter	nal Revenue Sei	rvice,	such as the	use of an
25		ide	ntity protection	pers	onal identifica	ation num-
26		ber	, and			

1	"(2) at the time the information described in
2	paragraph (1) is provided (or, if not available at
3	such time, as soon as practicable thereafter), issue
4	additional notifications to such individual (or such
5	individual's designee) regarding—
6	"(A) whether an investigation has been ini-
7	tiated in regards to such unauthorized use,
8	"(B) whether the investigation substan-
9	tiated an unauthorized use of the identity of the
10	individual, and
11	"(C) whether—
12	"(i) any action has been taken against
13	a person relating to such unauthorized use,
14	or
15	"(ii) any referral has been made for
16	criminal prosecution of such person and, to
17	the extent such information is available,
18	whether such person has been criminally
19	charged by indictment or information.
20	"(b) Employment-Related Identity Theft.—
21	"(1) In general.—For purposes of this sec-
22	tion, the unauthorized use of the identity of an indi-
23	vidual includes the unauthorized use of the identity
24	of the individual to obtain employment.

1	"(2) Determination of employment-re-
2	LATED IDENTITY THEFT.—For purposes of this sec-
3	tion, in making a determination as to whether there
4	has been or may have been an unauthorized use of
5	the identity of an individual to obtain employment,
6	the Secretary shall review any information—
7	"(A) obtained from a statement described
8	in section 6051 or an information return relat-
9	ing to compensation for services rendered other
10	than as an employee, or
11	"(B) provided to the Internal Revenue
12	Service by the Social Security Administration
13	regarding any statement described in section
14	6051,
15	which indicates that the social security account num-
16	ber provided on such statement or information re-
17	turn does not correspond with the name provided on
18	such statement or information return or the name
19	on the tax return reporting the income which is in-
20	cluded on such statement or information return.".
21	(b) Additional Measures.—
22	(1) Examination of both paper and elec-
23	TRONIC STATEMENTS AND RETURNS.—The Sec-
24	retary of the Treasury (or the Secretary's delegate)
25	shall examine the statements, information returns,

1 and tax returns described in section 7529(b)(2) of 2 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as added by 3 subsection (a)) for any evidence of employment-re-4 lated identity theft, regardless of whether such state-5 ments or returns are submitted electronically or on 6 paper. 7 (2)IMPROVEMENT OF EFFECTIVE RETURN 8 PROCESSING PROGRAM WITH SOCIAL SECURITY AD-9 MINISTRATION.—Section 232 of the Social Security 10 Act (42 U.S.C. 432) is amended by inserting after 11 the third sentence the following: "For purposes of 12 carrying out the return processing program described in the preceding sentence, the Commissioner 13 14 of Social Security shall request, not less than annu-15 ally, such information described in section 16 7529(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as 17 may be necessary to ensure the accuracy of the 18 records maintained by the Commissioner of Social 19 Security related to the amounts of wages paid to, 20 and the amounts of self-employment income derived 21 by, individuals.". 22 (3) Underreporting of income.—The Sec-23 retary (or the Secretary's delegate) shall establish 24 procedures to ensure that income reported in con-25

nection with the unauthorized use of a taxpayer's

	260
1	identity is not taken into account in determining any
2	penalty for underreporting of income by the victim
3	of identity theft.
4	(c) Clerical Amendment.—The table of sections
5	for chapter 77 is amended by adding at the end the fol-
6	lowing new item:
	"Sec. 7529. Notification of suspected identity theft.".
7	(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
8	this section shall apply to determinations made after the
9	date that is 6 months after the date of the enactment of
10	this Act.
11	SEC. 2009. GUIDELINES FOR STOLEN IDENTITY REFUND
12	FRAUD CASES.
13	(a) In General.—Not later than 1 year after the
14	date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary (or the
15	Secretary's delegate), in consultation with the National
16	Taypayar Advacate shall dayalar and implement publish
	Taxpayer Advocate, shall develop and implement publicly
17	available guidelines for management of cases involving sto-
17 18	
	available guidelines for management of cases involving sto-

- 21 (b) STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES TO BE CONSID-
- ERED.—The guidelines described in subsection (a) may in-
- 23 clude—
- 24 (1) standards for—

1	(A) the average length of time in which a
2	case involving stolen identity refund fraud
3	should be resolved;
4	(B) the maximum length of time, on aver-
5	age, a taxpayer who is a victim of stolen iden-
6	tity refund fraud and is entitled to a tax refund
7	which has been stolen should have to wait to re-
8	ceive such refund; and
9	(C) the maximum number of offices and
10	employees within the Internal Revenue Service
11	with whom a taxpayer who is a victim of stolen
12	identity refund fraud should be required to
13	interact in order to resolve a case;
14	(2) standards for opening, assigning, reas-
15	signing, or closing a case involving stolen identity re-
16	fund fraud; and
17	(3) procedures for implementing and accom-
18	plishing the standards described in paragraphs (1)
19	and (2), and measures for evaluating such proce-
20	dures and determining whether such standards have
21	been successfully implemented.
22	SEC. 2010. INCREASED PENALTY FOR IMPROPER DISCLO-
23	SURE OR USE OF INFORMATION BY PRE-
24	PARERS OF RETURNS.
25	(a) In General.—Section 6713 is amended—

1	(1) by redesignating subsections (b) and (c) as
2	subsections (c) and (d), respectively; and
3	(2) by inserting after subsection (a) the fol-
4	lowing new subsection:
5	"(b) Enhanced Penalty for Improper Use or
6	DISCLOSURE RELATING TO IDENTITY THEFT.—
7	"(1) In general.—In the case of a disclosure
8	or use described in subsection (a) that is made in
9	connection with a crime relating to the misappro-
10	priation of another person's taxpayer identity (as de-
11	fined in section 6103(b)(6)), whether or not such
12	crime involves any tax filing, subsection (a) shall be
13	applied—
14	"(A) by substituting '\$1,000' for '\$250',
15	and
16	"(B) by substituting '\$50,000' for
17	'\$10,000'.
18	"(2) Separate application of total pen-
19	ALTY LIMITATION.—The limitation on the total
20	amount of the penalty under subsection (a) shall be
21	applied separately with respect to disclosures or uses
22	to which this subsection applies and to which it does
23	not apply.".
24	(b) Criminal Penalty.—Section 7216(a) is amend-
25	ed by striking "\$1.000" and inserting "\$1.000 (\$100.000

1	in the case of a disclosure or use to which section 6713(b)
2	applies)".
3	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
4	this section shall apply to disclosures or uses on or after
5	the date of the enactment of this Act.
6	Subtitle B—Development of
7	<b>Information Technology</b>
8	SEC. 2101. MANAGEMENT OF INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
9	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY.
10	(a) Duties and Responsibilities of Internal
11	REVENUE SERVICE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER.—Sec-
12	tion 7803, as amended by section 1001, is amended by
13	adding at the end the following new subsection:
14	"(f) Internal Revenue Service Chief Informa-
15	TION OFFICER.—
16	"(1) IN GENERAL.—There shall be in the Inter-
17	nal Revenue Service an Internal Revenue Service
18	Chief Information Officer (hereafter referred to in
19	this subsection as the 'IRS CIO') who shall be ap-
20	pointed by the Commissioner of the Internal Rev-
21	enue Service.
22	"(2) Centralized responsibility for in-
23	TERNAL REVENUE SERVICE INFORMATION TECH-
24	NOLOGY.—The Commissioner of the Internal Rev-
25	enue Service (and the Secretary) shall act through

1	the IRS CIO with respect to all development, imple-
2	mentation, and maintenance of information tech-
3	nology for the Internal Revenue Service. Any ref-
4	erence in this subsection to the IRS CIO which di-
5	rects the IRS CIO to take any action, or to assume
6	any responsibility, shall be treated as a reference to
7	the Commissioner of the Internal Revenue Service
8	acting through the IRS CIO.
9	"(3) General duties and responsibil-
10	ITIES.—The IRS CIO shall—
11	"(A) be responsible for the development,
12	implementation, and maintenance of informa-
13	tion technology for the Internal Revenue Serv-
14	ice,
15	"(B) ensure that the information tech-
16	nology of the Internal Revenue Service is secure
17	and integrated,
18	"(C) maintain operational control of all in-
19	formation technology for the Internal Revenue
20	Service,
21	"(D) be the principal advocate for the in-
22	formation technology needs of the Internal Rev-
23	enue Service, and
24	"(E) consult with the Chief Procurement
25	Officer of the Internal Revenue Service to en-

1	sure that the information technology acquired
2	for the Internal Revenue Service is consistent
3	with—
4	"(i) the goals and requirements speci-
5	fied in subparagraphs (A) through (D),
6	and
7	"(ii) the strategic plan developed
8	under paragraph (4).
9	"(4) Strategic plan.—
10	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The IRS CIO shall
11	develop and implement a multiyear strategic
12	plan for the information technology needs of the
13	Internal Revenue Service. Such plan shall—
14	"(i) include performance measure-
15	ments of such technology and of the imple-
16	mentation of such plan,
17	"(ii) include a plan for an integrated
18	enterprise architecture of the information
19	technology of the Internal Revenue Service,
20	"(iii) include and take into account
21	the resources needed to accomplish such
22	plan,
23	"(iv) take into account planned major
24	acquisitions of information technology by
25	the Internal Revenue Service, including

1	Customer Account Data Engine 2 and the
2	Enterprise Case Management System, and
3	"(v) align with the needs and stra-
4	tegic plan of the Internal Revenue Service.
5	"(B) PLAN UPDATES.—The IRS CIO
6	shall, not less frequently than annually, review
7	and update the strategic plan under subpara-
8	graph (A) (including the plan for an integrated
9	enterprise architecture described in subpara-
10	graph (A)(ii)) to take into account the develop-
11	ment of new information technology and the
12	needs of the Internal Revenue Service.
13	"(5) Scope of Authority.—
14	"(A) Information technology.—For
15	purposes of this subsection, the term 'informa-
16	tion technology' has the meaning given such
17	term by section 11101 of title 40, United States
18	Code.
19	"(B) Internal revenue service.—Any
20	reference in this subsection to the Internal Rev-
21	enue Service includes a reference to all compo-
22	nents of the Internal Revenue Service, includ-
23	ing—
24	"(i) the Office of the Taxpayer Advo-
25	cate,

1	"(ii) the Criminal Investigation Divi-
2	sion of the Internal Revenue Service, and
3	"(iii) except as otherwise provided by
4	the Secretary with respect to information
5	technology related to matters described in
6	subsection (b)(3)(B), the Office of the
7	Chief Counsel.".
8	(b) Independent Verification and Validation
9	OF THE CUSTOMER ACCOUNT DATA ENGINE 2 AND EN-
10	TERPRISE CASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.—
11	(1) IN GENERAL.—The Commissioner of the In-
12	ternal Revenue Service shall enter into a contract
13	with an independent reviewer to verify and validate
14	the implementation plans (including the performance
15	milestones and cost estimates included in such
16	plans) developed for the Customer Account Data
17	Engine 2 and the Enterprise Case Management Sys-
18	tem.
19	(2) Deadline for completion.—Such con-
20	tract shall require that such verification and valida-
21	tion be completed not later than the date which is
22	1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act.
23	(3) Application to phases of cade 2.—
24	(A) In general.—Paragraphs (1) and (2)
25	shall not apply to phase 1 of the Customer Ac-

1	count Data Engine 2 and shall apply separately
2	to each other phase.
3	(B) DEADLINE FOR COMPLETING
4	PLANS.—Not later than 1 year after the date of
5	the enactment of this Act, the Commissioner of
6	the Internal Revenue Service shall complete the
7	development of plans for all phases of the Cus-
8	tomer Account Data Engine 2.
9	(C) DEADLINE FOR COMPLETION OF
10	VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION OF PLANS.—In
11	the case of any phase after phase 2 of the Cus-
12	tomer Account Data Engine 2, paragraph (2)
13	shall be applied by substituting "the date on
14	which the plan for such phase was completed"
15	for "the date of the enactment of this Act".
16	(e) Coordination of IRS CIO and Chief Pro-
17	CUREMENT OFFICER OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERV-
18	ICE.—
19	(1) In General.—The Chief Procurement Offi-
20	cer of the Internal Revenue Service shall—
21	(A) identify all significant IRS information
22	technology acquisitions and provide written no-
23	tification to the Internal Revenue Service Chief
24	Information Officer (hereafter referred to in

1	this subsection as the "IRS CIO") of each such
2	acquisition in advance of such acquisition, and
3	(B) regularly consult with the IRS CIO re-
4	garding acquisitions of information technology
5	for the Internal Revenue Service, including
6	meeting with the IRS CIO regarding such ac-
7	quisitions upon request.
8	(2) Significant irs information tech-
9	NOLOGY ACQUISITIONS.—For purposes of this sub-
10	section, the term "significant IRS information tech-
11	nology acquisitions" means—
12	(A) any acquisition of information tech-
13	nology for the Internal Revenue Service in ex-
14	cess of $$1,000,000$ , and
15	(B) such other acquisitions of information
16	technology for the Internal Revenue Service (or
17	categories of such acquisitions) as the IRS CIO,
18	in consultation with the Chief Procurement Of-
19	ficer of the Internal Revenue Service, may iden-
20	tify.
21	(3) Scope.—Terms used in this subsection
22	which are also used in section 7803(f) of the Inter-
23	nal Revenue Code of 1986 (as amended by sub-
24	section (a)) shall have the same meaning as when
25	used in such section.

1	SEC. 2102. DEVELOPMENT OF ONLINE ACCOUNTS AND POR-
2	TALS.
3	(a) In General.—The Secretary of the Treasury or
4	the Secretary's delegate (hereafter referred to in this sec-
5	tion as the "Secretary") shall—
6	(1) develop secure individualized online ac-
7	counts to provide services to taxpayers and their
8	designated return preparers, including obtaining tax-
9	payer information, making payment of taxes, shar-
10	ing documentation, and (to the extent feasible) ad-
11	dressing and correcting issues, and
12	(2) develop a process for the acceptance of tax
13	forms, and supporting documentation, in digital or
14	other electronic format.
15	(b) Electronic Services Treated as Supple-
16	MENTAL; APPLICATION OF SECURITY STANDARDS.—The
17	Secretary shall ensure that the processes described in sub-
18	section (a)—
19	(1) are a supplement to, and not a replacement
20	for, other services provided by the Internal Revenue
21	Service to taxpayers, including face-to-face taxpayer
22	assistance and services provided by phone, and
23	(2) comply with applicable security standards
24	and guidelines.
25	(c) Process for Developing Online Ac-
26	COUNTS.—

1	(1) Development of Plan.—Not later than 1
2	year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the
3	Secretary shall submit to Congress a written report
4	describing the Secretary's plan for developing the se-
5	cure individualized online accounts described in sub-
6	section (a)(1). Such plan shall address the feasibility
7	of taxpayers addressing and correcting issues
8	through such accounts and whether access to such
9	accounts should be restricted and in what manner.
10	(2) Deadline.—The Secretary shall make
11	every reasonable effort to make the secure individ-
12	ualized online accounts described in subsection
13	(a)(1) available to taxpayers by December 31, 2023.
14	SEC. 2103. INTERNET PLATFORM FOR FORM 1099 FILINGS.
15	(a) In General.—Not later than January 1, 2023,
16	the Secretary of the Treasury or the Secretary's delegate
17	(hereafter referred to in this section as the "Secretary")
18	shall make available an Internet website or other elec-
19	tronic media, with a user interface and functionality simi-
20	lar to the Business Services Online Suite of Services pro-
21	vided by the Social Security Administration, that will pro-
22	vide access to resources and guidance provided by the In-
23	ternal Revenue Service and will allow persons to—
24	(1) prepare and file Forms 1099,

1	(2) prepare Forms 1099 for distribution to re-
2	cipients other than the Internal Revenue Service,
3	and
4	(3) maintain a record of completed and sub-
5	mitted Forms 1099.
6	(b) Electronic Services Treated as Supple-
7	MENTAL; APPLICATION OF SECURITY STANDARDS.—The
8	Secretary shall ensure that the services described in sub-
9	section (a)—
10	(1) are a supplement to, and not a replacement
11	for, other services provided by the Internal Revenue
12	Service to taxpayers, and
13	(2) comply with applicable security standards
14	and guidelines.
15	SEC. 2104. STREAMLINED CRITICAL PAY AUTHORITY FOR
16	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY POSITIONS.
17	(a) In General.—Subchapter A of chapter 80 is
18	amended by adding at the end the following new section:
19	"SEC. 7812. STREAMLINED CRITICAL PAY AUTHORITY FOR
20	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY POSITIONS.
21	"In the case of any position which is critical to the
22	functionality of the information technology operations of
23	the Internal Revenue Service—
24	"(1) section 9503 of title 5, United States
25	Code, shall be applied—

1	"(A) by substituting 'during the period be-
2	ginning on the date of the enactment of section
3	7812 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,
4	and ending on September 30, 2023' for 'Before
5	September 30, 2013 in subsection (a)',
6	"(B) without regard to subparagraph (B)
7	of subsection (a)(1), and
8	"(C) by substituting 'the date of the enact-
9	ment of the Taxpayer First Act of 2018' for
10	'June 1, 1998' in subsection (a)(6),
11	"(2) section 9504 of such title 5 shall be ap-
12	plied by substituting 'During the period beginning
13	on the date of the enactment of section 7812 of the
14	Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and ending on Sep-
15	tember 30, 2023' for 'Before September 30, 2013'
16	each place it appears in subsections (a) and (b), and
17	"(3) section 9505 of such title shall be ap-
18	plied—
19	"(A) by substituting 'During the period be-
20	ginning on the date of the enactment of section
21	7812 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,
22	and ending on September 30, 2023' for 'Before
23	September 30, 2013' in subsection (a), and

1	"(B) by substituting 'the information tech-
2	nology operations' for 'significant functions' in
3	subsection (a).".
4	(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
5	for subchapter A of chapter 80 is amended by adding at
6	the end the following new item:
	"Sec. 7812. Streamlined critical pay authority for information technology positions.".
7	Subtitle C-Modernization of Con-
8	sent-based Income Verification
9	System
10	SEC. 2201. DISCLOSURE OF TAXPAYER INFORMATION FOR
11	THIRD-PARTY INCOME VERIFICATION.
12	(a) In General.—Not later than 1 year after the
13	close of the 2-year period described in subsection (d)(1),
14	the Secretary of the Treasury or the Secretary's delegate
15	(hereafter referred to in this section as the "Secretary")
16	shall implement a program to ensure that any qualified
17	disclosure—
18	(1) is fully automated and accomplished
19	through the Internet, and
20	(2) is accomplished in as close to real-time as
21	is practicable.
22	(b) QUALIFIED DISCLOSURE.—For purposes of this
23	section, the term "qualified disclosure" means a disclosure
24	under section 6103(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of

1986 of returns or return information by the Secretary to a person seeking to verify the income or creditworthiness of a taxpayer who is a borrower in the process of a loan application. 4 5 (c) APPLICATION OF SECURITY STANDARDS.—The 6 Secretary shall ensure that the program described in subsection (a) complies with applicable security standards and 7 8 guidelines. 9 (d) User Fee.— 10 (1) IN GENERAL.—During the 2-year period be-11 ginning on the first day of the 6th calendar month 12 beginning after the date of the enactment of this 13 Act, the Secretary shall assess and collect a fee for 14 qualified disclosures (in addition to any other fee as-15 sessed and collected for such disclosures) at such 16 rates as the Secretary determines are sufficient to 17 cover the costs related to implementing the program 18 described in subsection (a), including the costs of 19 any necessary infrastructure or technology. 20 (2) Deposit of Collections.—Amounts re-21 ceived from fees assessed and collected under para-22 graph (1) shall be deposited in, and credited to, an 23 account solely for the purpose of carrying out the 24 activities described in subsection (a). Such amounts

shall be available to carry out such activities without

1	need of further appropriation and without fiscal year
2	limitation.
3	SEC. 2202. LIMIT REDISCLOSURES AND USES OF CONSENT-
4	BASED DISCLOSURES OF TAX RETURN INFOR-
5	MATION.
6	(a) In General.—Section 6103(c) is amended by
7	adding at the end the following: "Persons designated by
8	the taxpayer under this subsection to receive return infor-
9	mation shall not use the information for any purpose other
10	than the express purpose for which consent was granted
11	and shall not disclose return information to any other per-
12	son without the express permission of, or request by, the
13	taxpayer.".
14	(b) Application of Penalties.—Section
15	6103(a)(3) is amended by inserting "subsection (c)," after
16	"return information under".
17	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
18	this section shall apply to disclosures made after the date
19	of the enactment of this Act.
20	Subtitle D—Expanded Use of
21	Electronic Systems
22	SEC. 2301. ELECTRONIC FILING OF RETURNS.
23	(a) In General.—Section 6011(e)(2)(A) is amended
24	by striking "250" and inserting "the applicable number
25	of".

1	(b) Applicable Number.—Section 6011(e) is
2	amended by striking paragraph (5) and inserting the fol-
3	lowing new paragraphs:
4	"(5) Applicable number.—
5	"(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of para-
6	graph (2)(A), the applicable number shall be—
7	"(i) except as provided in subpara-
8	graph (B), in the case of calendar years
9	before 2020, 250,
10	"(ii) in the case of calendar year
11	2020, 100, and
12	"(iii) in the case of calendar years
13	after 2020, 10.
14	"(B) Special rule for partnerships
15	FOR 2018 AND 2019.—In the case of a partner-
16	ship, for any calendar year before 2020, the ap-
17	plicable number shall be—
18	"(i) in the case of calendar year 2018,
19	200, and
20	"(ii) in the case of calendar year
21	2019, 150.
22	"(6) Partnerships required to file on
23	MAGNETIC MEDIA.—Notwithstanding paragraph
24	(2)(A), the Secretary shall require partnerships hav-

1	ing more than 100 partners to file returns on mag-
2	netic media.".
3	(c) RETURNS FILED BY A TAX RETURN PRE-
4	PARER.—Section 6011(e)(3) is amended by adding at the
5	end the following new subparagraph:
6	"(D) Exception for certain pre-
7	PARERS LOCATED IN AREAS WITHOUT INTER-
8	NET ACCESS.—The Secretary may waive the re-
9	quirement of subparagraph (A) if the Secretary
10	determines, on the basis of an application by
11	the tax return preparer, that the preparer can-
12	not meet such requirement by reason of being
13	located in a geographic area which does not
14	have access to internet service (other than dial-
15	up or satellite service).".
16	(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
17	this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment
18	of this Act.
19	SEC. 2302. UNIFORM STANDARDS FOR THE USE OF ELEC-
20	TRONIC SIGNATURES FOR DISCLOSURE AU-
21	THORIZATIONS TO, AND OTHER AUTHORIZA-
22	TIONS OF, PRACTITIONERS.
23	Section 6061(b)(3) is amended to read as follows:
24	"(3) Published Guidance.—

1	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall
2	publish guidance as appropriate to define and
3	implement any waiver of the signature require-
4	ments or any method adopted under paragraph
5	(1).
6	"(B) ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES FOR DIS-
7	CLOSURE AUTHORIZATIONS TO, AND OTHER AU-
8	THORIZATIONS OF, PRACTITIONERS.—Not later
9	than 6 months after the date of the enactment
10	of this subparagraph, the Secretary shall pub-
11	lish guidance to establish uniform standards
12	and procedures for the acceptance of taxpayers'
13	signatures appearing in electronic form with re-
14	spect to any request for disclosure of a tax-
15	payer's return or return information under sec-
16	tion 6103(c) to a practitioner or any power of
17	attorney granted by a taxpayer to a practi-
18	tioner.
19	"(C) Practitioner.—For purposes of
20	subparagraph (B), the term 'practitioner'
21	means any individual in good standing who is
22	regulated under section 330 of title 31, United
23	States Code.".

1	SEC. 2303. PAYMENT OF TAXES BY DEBIT AND CREDIT
2	CARDS.
3	Section 6311(d)(2) is amended by adding at the end
4	the following: "The preceding sentence shall not apply to
5	the extent that the Secretary ensures that any such fee
6	or other consideration is fully recouped by the Secretary
7	in the form of fees paid to the Secretary by persons paying
8	taxes imposed under subtitle A with credit, debit, or
9	charge cards pursuant to such contract. Notwithstanding
10	the preceding sentence, the Secretary shall seek to mini-
11	mize the amount of any fee or other consideration that
12	the Secretary pays under any such contract.".
13	SEC. 2304. REQUIREMENT THAT ELECTRONICALLY PRE-
	SEC. 2304. REQUIREMENT THAT ELECTRONICALLY PRE- PARED PAPER RETURNS INCLUDE SCAN-
14	
14 15	PARED PAPER RETURNS INCLUDE SCAN-
14 15 16	PARED PAPER RETURNS INCLUDE SCANNABLE CODE.
14 15 16 17	PARED PAPER RETURNS INCLUDE SCAN- NABLE CODE.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (e) of section 6011, as
14 15 16 17	PARED PAPER RETURNS INCLUDE SCANNABLE CODE.  (a) In General.—Subsection (e) of section 6011, as amended by this Act, is amended by adding at the end
114 115 116 117 118	PARED PAPER RETURNS INCLUDE SCANNABLE CODE.  (a) In General.—Subsection (e) of section 6011, as amended by this Act, is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	PARED PAPER RETURNS INCLUDE SCANNABLE CODE.  (a) In General.—Subsection (e) of section 6011, as amended by this Act, is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:  "(7) Special Rule for returns prepared
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	PARED PAPER RETURNS INCLUDE SCANNABLE CODE.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (e) of section 6011, as amended by this Act, is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:  "(7) Special Rule for returns prepared electronically and submitted on paper.—The
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	PARED PAPER RETURNS INCLUDE SCANNABLE CODE.  (a) In General.—Subsection (e) of section 6011, as amended by this Act, is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:  "(7) Special Rule for returns prepared electronically and submitted on paper.—The Secretary shall require that any return of tax which

1	(b) Conforming Amendment.—Paragraph (1) of
2	section 6011(e) is amended by striking "paragraph (3)"
3	and inserting "paragraphs (3) and (7)".
4	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
5	this section shall apply to returns of tax the due date for
6	which (determined without regard to extensions) is after
7	December 31, 2020.
8	SEC. 2305. AUTHENTICATION OF USERS OF ELECTRONIC
9	SERVICES ACCOUNTS.
10	Beginning 180 days after the date of the enactment
11	of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury (or the Sec-
12	retary's delegate) shall verify the identity of any individual
13	opening an e-Services account with the Internal Revenue
14	Service before such individual is able to use the e-Services
15	tools.
16	Subtitle E—Other Provisions
17	SEC. 2401. REPEAL OF PROVISION REGARDING CERTAIN
18	TAX COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES AND RE-
19	PORTS.
20	Section 2004 of the Internal Revenue Service Re-
21	structuring and Reform Act of 1998 (26 U.S.C. 6012
22	note) is repealed.
23	SEC. 2402. COMPREHENSIVE TRAINING STRATEGY.
24	Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment
25	of this Act, the Commissioner of Internal Revenue shall

1	submit to Congress a written report providing a com-
2	prehensive training strategy for employees of the Internal
3	Revenue Service, including—
4	(1) a plan to streamline current training proc-
5	esses, including an assessment of the utility of fur-
6	ther consolidating internal training programs, tech-
7	nology, and funding,
8	(2) a plan to develop annual training regarding
9	taxpayer rights, including the role of the Office of
10	the Taxpayer Advocate, for employees that interface
11	with taxpayers and their managers,
12	(3) a plan to improve technology-based training,
13	(4) proposals to—
14	(A) focus employee training on early, fair,
15	and efficient resolution of taxpayer disputes for
16	employees that interface with taxpayers and
17	their managers, and
18	(B) ensure consistency of skill development
19	and employee evaluation throughout the Inter-
20	nal Revenue Service, and
21	(5) a thorough assessment of the funding nec-
22	essary to implement such strategy.

1	TITLE III—MISCELLANEOUS
2	PROVISIONS
3	Subtitle A-Reform of Laws Gov-
4	erning Internal Revenue Serv-
5	ice Employees
6	SEC. 3001. ELECTRONIC RECORD RETENTION.
7	(a) Retention of Records.—
8	(1) In general.—Email records of the Inter-
9	nal Revenue Service shall be retained in an appro-
10	priate electronic system that supports records man-
11	agement and litigation requirements, including the
12	capability to identify, retrieve, and retain the
13	records, in accordance with the requirements de-
14	scribed in paragraph (2).
15	(2) Requirements.—
16	(A) PRIOR TO CERTIFICATION.—The Com-
17	missioner of Internal Revenue and the Chief
18	Counsel for the Internal Revenue Service shall
19	retain all email records generated on or after
20	the date of the enactment of this Act and be-
21	fore the date on which the Treasury Inspector
22	General for Tax Administration makes the cer-
23	tification under subsection $(c)(1)$ .
24	(B) Principal officers and specified
25	EMPLOYEES.—Not later than December 31,

1	2019, the Commissioner of Internal Revenue
2	and the Chief Counsel for the Internal Revenue
3	Service shall maintain email records of all prin-
4	cipal officers and specified employees of the In-
5	ternal Revenue Service for a period of not less
6	than 15 years beginning on the date such
7	record was generated.
8	(b) Transmission of Records to the National
9	Archives.—Not later than 15 years after the date on
10	which an email record of a principal officer or specified
11	employee of the Internal Revenue Service is generated, the
12	Commissioner of Internal Revenue and the Chief Counsel
13	for the Internal Revenue Service shall transfer such email
14	record to the Archivist of the United States.
15	(c) Compliance.—
16	(1) CERTIFICATION.—On the date that the
17	Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration
18	determines that the Internal Revenue Service has a
19	program in place that complies with the require-
20	ments of subsections (a)(2)(B) and (b), the Treas-
21	ury Inspector General for Tax Administration shall
22	certify to the Committee on Ways and Means of the
23	House of Representatives and the Committee on Fi-
24	nance of the Senate that the Internal Revenue Serv-
25	ice is in compliance with such requirements.

1	(2) Reports.—
2	(A) Interim report.—Not later than De-
3	cember 31, 2019, the Treasury Inspector Gen-
4	eral for Tax Administration shall submit a re-
5	port to the Committee on Ways and Means of
6	the House of Representatives and the Com-
7	mittee on Finance of the Senate on the steps
8	being taken by the Commissioner of Internal
9	Revenue and the Chief Counsel for the Internal
10	Revenue Service to comply with the require-
11	ments of subsections (a)(2)(B) and (b).
12	(B) Final Report.—Not later than April
13	1, 2020, the Treasury Inspector General for
14	Tax Administration shall submit a report to the
15	Committee on Ways and Means of the House of
16	Representatives and the Committee on Finance
17	of the Senate describing whether the Internal
18	Revenue Service is in compliance with the re-
19	quirements of subsections (a)(2)(B) and (b).
20	(d) Definitions.—For purposes of this section—
21	(1) Principal officer.—The term "principal
22	officer" means, with respect to the Internal Revenue
23	Service—
24	(A) any employee whose position is listed
25	under the Internal Revenue Service in the most

1	recent version of the United States Government
2	Manual published by the Office of the Federal
3	Register;
4	(B) any employee who is a senior staff
5	member reporting directly to the Commissioner
6	of Internal Revenue or the Chief Counsel for
7	the Internal Revenue Service; and
8	(C) any associate counsel, deputy counsel,
9	or division head in the Office of the Chief
10	Counsel for the Internal Revenue Service.
11	(2) Specified employee.—The term "speci-
12	fied employee" means, with respect to the Internal
13	Revenue Service, any employee who—
14	(A) holds a Senior Executive Service posi-
15	tion (as defined in section 3132 of title 5,
16	United States Code) in the Internal Revenue
17	Service or the Office of Chief Counsel for the
18	Internal Revenue Service; and
19	(B) is not a principal officer of the Inter-
20	nal Revenue Service.

1	SEC. 3002. PROHIBITION ON REHIRING ANY EMPLOYEE OF
2	THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE WHO WAS
3	INVOLUNTARILY SEPARATED FROM SERVICE
4	FOR MISCONDUCT.
5	(a) In General.—Section 7804 is amended by add-
6	ing at the end the following new subsection:
7	"(d) Prohibition on Rehiring Employees Invol-
8	UNTARILY SEPARATED.—The Commissioner may not hire
9	any individual previously employed by the Commissioner
10	who was removed for misconduct under this subchapter
11	or chapter 43 or chapter 75 of title 5, United States Code,
12	or whose employment was terminated under section 1203
13	of the Internal Revenue Service Restructuring and Reform
14	Act of 1998 (26 U.S.C. 7804 note).".
15	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
16	subsection (a) shall apply with respect to the hiring of em-
17	ployees after the date of the enactment of this Act.
18	SEC. 3003. NOTIFICATION OF UNAUTHORIZED INSPECTION
19	OR DISCLOSURE OF RETURNS AND RETURN
20	INFORMATION.
21	(a) In General.—Subsection (e) of section 7431 is
22	amended by adding at the end the following new sen-
23	tences: "The Secretary shall also notify such taxpayer if
24	the Internal Revenue Service or a Federal or State agency
25	(upon notice to the Secretary by such Federal or State
26	agency) proposes an administrative determination as to

- 1 disciplinary or adverse action against an employee arising
- 2 from the employee's unauthorized inspection or disclosure
- 3 of the taxpayer's return or return information. The notice
- 4 described in this subsection shall include the date of the
- 5 unauthorized inspection or disclosure and the rights of the
- 6 taxpayer under such administrative determination.".
- 7 (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
- 8 this section shall apply to determinations proposed after
- 9 the date which is 180 days after the date of the enactment
- 10 of this Act.

# 11 Subtitle B—Provisions Relating to

# 12 Exempt Organizations

- 13 SEC. 3101. MANDATORY E-FILING BY EXEMPT ORGANIZA-
- 14 TIONS.
- 15 (a) In General.—Section 6033 is amended by re-
- 16 designating subsection (n) as subsection (o) and by insert-
- 17 ing after subsection (m) the following new subsection:
- 18 "(n) Mandatory Electronic Filing.—Any orga-
- 19 nization required to file a return under this section shall
- 20 file such return in electronic form.".
- 21 (b) Conforming Amendment.—Paragraph (7) of
- 22 section 527(j) is amended by striking "if the organization
- 23 has" and all that follows through "such calendar year".
- 24 (c) Inspection of Electronically Filed An-
- 25 NUAL RETURNS.—Subsection (b) of section 6104 is

1	amended by adding at the end the following: "Any annual
2	return required to be filed electronically under section
3	6033(n) shall be made available by the Secretary to the
4	public as soon as practicable in a machine readable for-
5	mat.".
6	(d) Effective Date.—
7	(1) In general.—Except as provided in para-
8	graph (2), the amendments made by this section
9	shall apply to taxable years beginning after the date
10	of the enactment of this Act.
11	(2) Transitional relief.—
12	(A) Small organizations.—
13	(i) In general.—In the case of any
14	small organizations, or any other organiza-
15	tions for which the Secretary of the Treas-
16	ury or the Secretary's delegate (hereafter
17	referred to in this paragraph as the "Sec-
18	retary") determines the application of the
19	amendments made by this section would
20	cause undue burden without a delay, the
21	Secretary may delay the application of
22	such amendments, but such delay shall not
23	apply to any taxable year beginning on or
24	after the date 2 years after of the enact-
25	ment of this Act.

1	(ii) Small organization.—For pur-
2	poses of clause (i), the term "small organi-
3	zation" means any organization—
4	(I) the gross receipts of which for
5	the taxable year are less than
6	\$200,000; and
7	(II) the aggregate gross assets of
8	which at the end of the taxable year
9	are less than \$500,000.
10	(B) Organizations filing form 990–
11	T.—In the case of any organization described
12	in section 511(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue
13	Code of 1986 which is subject to the tax im-
14	posed by section 511(a)(1) of such Code on its
15	unrelated business taxable income, or any orga-
16	nization required to file a return under section
17	6033 of such Code and include information
18	under subsection (e) thereof, the Secretary may
19	delay the application of the amendments made
20	by this section, but such delay shall not apply
21	to any taxable year beginning on or after the
22.	date 2 years after of the enactment of this Act

1	SEC. 3102. NOTICE REQUIRED BEFORE REVOCATION OF
2	TAX EXEMPT STATUS FOR FAILURE TO FILE
3	RETURN.
4	(a) In General.—Section 6033(j)(1) is amended by
5	striking "If an organization" and inserting the following:
6	"(A) Notice.—
7	"(i) In general.—After an organiza-
8	tion described in subsection $(a)(1)$ or $(i)$
9	fails to file the annual return or notice re-
10	quired under either subsection for 2 con-
11	secutive years, the Secretary shall notify
12	the organization—
13	"(I) that the Internal Revenue
14	Service has no record of such a return
15	or notice from such organization for 2
16	consecutive years, and
17	"(II) about the revocation that
18	will occur under subparagraph (B) if
19	the organization fails to file such a re-
20	turn or notice by the due date for the
21	next such return or notice required to
22	be filed.
23	The notification under the preceding sen-
24	tence shall include information about how
25	to comply with the filing requirements
26	under subsection $(a)(1)$ and $(i)$ .

1	"(B) REVOCATION.—If an organization".
2	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
3	this section shall apply to failures to file returns or notices
4	for 2 consecutive years if the return or notice for the sec-
5	ond year is required to be filed after December 31, 2018.
6	Subtitle C—Tax Court
7	SEC. 3301. DISQUALIFICATION OF JUDGE OR MAGISTRATE
8	JUDGE OF THE TAX COURT.
9	(a) In General.—Part II of subchapter C of chap-
10	ter 76 is amended by adding at the end the following new
11	section:
12	"SEC. 7467. DISQUALIFICATION OF JUDGE OR MAGISTRATE
13	JUDGE OF THE TAX COURT.
13 14	JUDGE OF THE TAX COURT.  "Section 455 of title 28, United States Code, shall
14	"Section 455 of title 28, United States Code, shall
14 15 16	"Section 455 of title 28, United States Code, shall apply to judges and magistrate judges of the Tax Court
14 15 16 17	"Section 455 of title 28, United States Code, shall apply to judges and magistrate judges of the Tax Court and to proceedings of the Tax Court.".
14 15 16 17	"Section 455 of title 28, United States Code, shall apply to judges and magistrate judges of the Tax Court and to proceedings of the Tax Court.".  (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
14 15 16 17	"Section 455 of title 28, United States Code, shall apply to judges and magistrate judges of the Tax Court and to proceedings of the Tax Court.".  (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for such part is amended by adding at the end the fol-
14 15 16 17	"Section 455 of title 28, United States Code, shall apply to judges and magistrate judges of the Tax Court and to proceedings of the Tax Court.".  (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for such part is amended by adding at the end the following new item:
14 15 16 17 18	"Section 455 of title 28, United States Code, shall apply to judges and magistrate judges of the Tax Court and to proceedings of the Tax Court.".  (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for such part is amended by adding at the end the following new item:  "Sec. 7467. Disqualification of judge or magistrate judge of the Tax Court.".
14 15 16 17 18 19	"Section 455 of title 28, United States Code, shall apply to judges and magistrate judges of the Tax Court and to proceedings of the Tax Court.".  (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for such part is amended by adding at the end the following new item:  "Sec. 7467. Disqualification of judge or magistrate judge of the Tax Court.".  SEC. 3302. OPINIONS AND JUDGMENTS.

#### 1 "SEC. 7459. OPINIONS AND JUDGMENTS.

- 2 "(a) Requirement.—An opinion upon any pro-
- 3 ceeding instituted before the Tax Court and a judgment
- 4 thereon shall be made as quickly as practicable. The judg-
- 5 ment shall be made by a judge in accordance with the
- 6 opinion of the Tax Court, and such judgment so made
- 7 shall, when entered, be the judgment of the Tax Court.
- 8 "(b) Inclusion of Findings of Fact in Opin-
- 9 ION.—It shall be the duty of the Tax Court and of each
- 10 division to include in its opinion or memorandum opinion
- 11 upon any proceeding, its findings of fact. The Tax Court
- 12 shall issue in writing all of its findings of fact, opinions,
- 13 and memorandum opinions. Subject to such conditions as
- 14 the Tax Court may by rule provide, the requirements of
- 15 this subsection and of section 7460 are met if findings
- 16 of fact or opinion are stated orally and recorded in the
- 17 transcript of the proceedings.
- 18 "(c) References.—Any reference in this title to a
- 19 decision or report of the Tax Court shall be treated as
- 20 a reference to a judgement or opinion of the Tax Court,
- 21 respectively.".
- 22 (b) Conforming Amendment.—The item relating
- 23 to section 7459 in the table of sections for part II of sub-
- 24 chapter C of chapter 76 is amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 7459. Opinions and judgments.".

1	(c) Continuing Effect of Legal Documents.—
2	All orders, decisions, reports, rules, permits, agreements,
3	grants, contracts, certificates, licenses, registrations, privi-
4	leges, and other administrative actions, in connection with
5	the Tax Court, which are in effect at the time this section
6	takes effect, or were final before the effective date of this
7	section and are to become effective on or after the effective
8	date of this section, shall continue in effect according to
9	their terms until modified, terminated, superseded, set
10	aside, or revoked in accordance with law by the Tax Court.
11	SEC. 3303. TITLE OF SPECIAL TRIAL JUDGE CHANGED TO
12	MAGISTRATE JUDGE OF THE TAX COURT.
13	(a) In General.—Section 7443A is amended—
14	(1) by striking "special trial judges" in sub-
15	sections (a) and (e) and inserting "magistrate
16	judges of the Tax Court",
17	(2) by striking "special trial judges of the
18	court" in subsection (b) and inserting "magistrate
19	judges of the Tax Court", and
20	(3) by striking "special trial judge" in sub-
21	sections (c) and (d) and inserting "magistrate judge
22	of the Tax Court".
23	(b) Conforming Amendments.—
24	(1) The heading of section 7443A is amended
25	by striking "SPECIAL TRIAL JUDGES" and insert-

1	ing "MAGISTRATE JUDGES OF THE TAX
2	COURT".
3	(2) The heading of section 7443A(b) is amend-
4	ed by striking "Special Trial Judges" and insert-
5	ing "Magistrate Judges of the Tax Court".
6	(3) The item relating to section 7443A in the
7	table of sections for part I of subchapter C of chap-
8	ter 76 is amended to read as follows:
	"Sec. 7443A. Magistrate judges of the Tax Court.".
9	(4) The heading of section 7448 is amended by
10	striking "SPECIAL TRIAL JUDGES" and inserting
11	"MAGISTRATE JUDGES OF THE TAX COURT".
12	(5) Section 7448 is amended—
13	(A) by striking "special trial judge's" each
14	place it appears in subsections $(a)(6)$ , $(c)(1)$ ,
15	(d), and $(m)(1)$ and inserting "magistrate judge
16	of the Tax Court's", and
17	(B) by striking "special trial judge" each
18	place it appears other than in subsection (n)
19	and inserting "magistrate judge of the Tax
20	Court".
21	(6) Section 7448(n) is amended—
22	(A) by striking "special trial judge which
23	are allowable" and inserting "magistrate judge
24	of the Tax Court which are allowable", and

1	(B) by striking "special trial judge of the
2	Tax Court" both places it appears and inserting
3	"magistrate judge of the Tax Court".
4	(7) The heading of section $7448(b)(2)$ is
5	amended by striking "Special trial judges" and
6	inserting "Magistrate Judges of the tax
7	COURT".
8	(8) The item relating to section 7448 in the
9	table of sections for part I of subchapter C of chap-
10	ter 76 is amended to read as follows:
	"Sec. 7448. Annuities to surviving spouses and dependent children of judges and magistrate judges of the Tax Court.".
11	(9) Section 7456(a) is amended—
12	(A) by striking "special trial judge" each
13	place it appears and inserting "magistrate
14	judge", and
15	(B) by striking "(or by the clerk" and in-
16	serting "of the Tax Court (or by the clerk".
17	(10) Section 7466(a) is amended by striking
18	"special trial judge" and inserting "magistrate
19	judge".
20	(11) Section 7470A is amended by striking
21	"special trial judges" both places it appears in sub-
22	sections (a) and (b) and inserting "magistrate
23	judges''.

1	(12) Section $7471(a)(2)(A)$ is amended by
2	striking "special trial judges" and inserting "mag-
3	istrate judges".
4	(13) Section 7471(c) is amended—
5	(A) by striking "Special Trial Judges"
6	in the heading and inserting "Magistrate
7	JUDGES OF THE TAX COURT", and
8	(B) by striking "special trial judges" and
9	inserting "magistrate judges".
10	SEC. 3304. REPEAL OF DEADWOOD RELATED TO BOARD OF
11	TAX APPEALS.
12	(a) Section 7459 is amended by striking subsection
13	(f) and redesignating subsection (g) as subsection (f).
14	(b) Section 7447(a)(3) is amended to read as follows:
15	"(3) In any determination of length of service
16	as judge or as a judge of the Tax Court of the
17	United States there shall be included all periods
18	(whether or not consecutive) during which an indi-
19	vidual served as judge.".

